

# SYLLABUS

# DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

**FULL TIME, SANDWICH & PART TIME** 

Course Code: 1030/2030/3030

2011-2012

L - SCHEME



DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION GOVERNMENT OF TAMILNADU

# Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering L – Scheme (with effect from 2011-2012)

Everything is changing – that too, at faster rate in Science and Technology. The adaptability to change leads to Improvement and Development. In Technology front many concepts are becoming obsolete and new concepts are coming in. With the tremendous developments in the field of Electronics, many thing that were considered as impossible in the field of electrical engineering have become possible. Anything which is newly invented and developed is becoming obsolete at the moment it is commercially launched. To cope up with this situation, the educational systems must go on updating their curriculum at frequent intervals.

Conventional studies of Electrical Engineering include the areas such as Generation, Transmission, Distribution, Design and Manufacture of Electrical machines. With the developments in nanotechnology, micromachining became possible and Energy Efficient Micro-Electro-Mechanical Machines were developed. A new subject on 'Special Electrical Machines' is introduced in this L-scheme.

Electrical Energy has already become one of the basic needs of mankind. As the necessity increases, scarcity arises. Yes the present Energy scenario is inability to match the Demand with the Supply. So proper accountability of energy consumption is required. Energy conservation, Energy Management and Energy Auditing play important roles in these days. The newly introduced 'Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing' subject will be helpful to the students to acquire a comprehensive knowledge on the above said areas.

Diploma students are being employed as technicians in the industries and the industries use the recent technology. To make the Diploma students employable, the curriculum must be in tune with the Latest Technology.. In Medical Field with the introduction of many state-of-art equipments, presence of Instrumentation Engineers in every Hospital became a mandatory requirement. In order to train the student in the Instrumentation field subjects like 'Transducers and Signal Conditioners', 'Bio-Medical Instrumentation - Theory and Practical' are introduced.

The present tend in Electronics is that to design, construct and test the performance of any circuit on computers using appropriate software and then fabricate them using real components. To impart some skills on simulation software, a practical subject on 'Electrical Circuit Simulation' is introduced.

All the above said requirements were considered and due emphasis was given to the recent developments. Some of the obsolete portions were removed. This new curriculum is an attempt to make our students to be more compatible to the changing scenario in the field of Electrical Engineering and to make them as efficient Technicians.

# **DIPLOMA COURSES IN ENGINEERING/TECHNOLOGY**

(SEMESTER SYSTEM)

(Implemented from 2011- 2012)

#### L - SCHEME

### REGULATIONS\*

\* Applicable to the Diploma Courses other than Diploma in Hotel Management & Catering Technology and the Diploma Courses offered through MGR Film Institute, Chennai.

### 1. Description of the Course:

#### a. Full Time (3 years)

The Course for the Full Time Diploma in Engineering shall extend over a period of three academic years, consisting of 6 semesters \* and the First Year is common to all Engineering Branches.

#### b. Sandwich (3½ years)

The Course for the Sandwich Diploma in Engineering shall extend over a period of three and half academic years, consisting of 7 semesters and the First Year is common to all Engineering Branches. The subjects of three years full time diploma course being regrouped for academic convenience.

During 4<sup>th</sup> and/or during 7<sup>th</sup> semester the students undergo industrial training for six months/ one year. Industrial training examination will be conducted after completion of every 6 months of industrial training

#### c. Part Time (4 years)

The course for the Part Time Diploma in Engineering shall extend over a period of 4 academic years containing of 8 semesters, the subjects of 3 year full time diploma courses being regrouped for academic convenience.

Each Semester will have 16 weeks duration of study with 35 hrs. /Week for Regular Diploma Course and 18 hrs. / Week for Part-Time Diploma Course.

The Curriculum for all the 6 Semesters of Diploma courses (Engineering & Special Diploma Courses viz. Textile Technology, Leather Technology, Printing Technology, Chemical Technology etc.) have been revised and revised curriculum is applicable for the candidates admitted from 2011 – 2012 academic year onwards.

#### 2. Condition for Admission:

Condition for admission to the Diploma courses shall be required to have passed in The S.S.L.C Examination of the Board of Secondary Education, Tamilnadu.

(Or)

The Anglo Indian High School Examination with eligibility for Higher Secondary Course in Tamilnadu (Or)

The Matriculation Examination of Tamil Nadu.

(Or)

Any other Examinations recognized as equivalent to the above by the Board of Secondary Education, Tamilnadu.

Note: In addition, at the time of admission the candidate will have to satisfy certain minimum requirements, which may be prescribed from time to time.

### 3. Admission to Second year (Lateral Entry):

A pass in HSC (Academic)# or (Vocational) courses mentioned in the Higher Secondary Schools in Tamilnadu affiliated to the Tamilnadu Higher Secondary Board with eligibility for university Courses of study or equivalent examination, & Should have studied the following subjects

SI.		H.Sc Academic	H.Sc	Vocational		
No	Courses	Subjects Studied	Subjects Studied			
INO		Subjects Studied	Related subjects	Vocational subjects		
1.	All the Regular and Sandwich Diploma Courses	Maths, Physics & Chemistry	Maths / Physics / Chemistry	Related Vocational Subjects Theory & Practical		
2.	Diploma Course in Modern Office Practice	English & Accountancy English & Elements of Economics English & Elements of Commerce	English & Accountancy, English & Elements of Economics, English & Management Principles & Techniques, English & Typewriting	Accountancy & Auditing, Banking, Business Management, Co-operative Management, International Trade, Marketing & Salesmanship, Insurance & Material Management, Office Secretary ship.		

<sup>#</sup> Subject to the approval of the AICTE

- For the Diploma Courses related with Engineering/Technology, the related / equivalent subjects prescribed along with Practicals may also be taken for arriving the eligibility.
- Branch will be allotted according to merit through counseling by the respective Principal as per communal reservation.
- For admission to the Textile Technology, Leather Technology, Printing Technology, Chemical Technology and Modern Office Practice Diploma courses the candidates studied the related subjects will be given first preference.
- Candidates who have studied Commerce Subjects are not eligible for Engineering Diploma Courses.

#### 4. Age Limit:No Age limit.

#### 5. Eligibility for the Award of Diploma:

No candidate shall be eligible for the Diploma unless he/she has undergone the prescribed course of study for a period of not less than 3 academic years in any institution affiliated to the State Board of Technical Education and Training, Tamilnadu, when joined in First Year and two years if joined under Lateral Entry scheme in the second year and passed the prescribed examination.

The minimum and maximum period for completion of Diploma Courses are as given Below:

Diploma Course	Minimum Period	Maximum Period
Full Time	3 Years	6 Years
Full Time(Lateral Entry)	2 Years	5 Years
Sandwich	3½ Years	6½ Years
Part Time	4 Years	7 Years

### 6. Subjects of Study and Curriculum outline:

The subjects of study shall be in accordance with the syllabus prescribed from time to time, both in theory and practical subjects. The curriculum outline is given in Annexure - I

#### 7. Examinations:

Board Examinations in all subjects of all the semesters under the scheme of examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester.

The internal assessment marks for all the subjects will be awarded on the basis of continuous internal assessment earned during the semester concerned. For each subject 25 marks are allotted for internal assessment and 75 marks are allotted for Board Examination.

#### 8. Continuous Internal Assessment:

#### A. For Theory Subjects:

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

#### i) Subject Attendance

5 Marks

(Award of marks for subject attendance to each subject Theory/Practical will be as per the range given below)

				1
80%	-	83%	1	Mark
84%	-	87%	2	Marks
88%	-	91%	3	Marks
92%	-	95%	4	Marks
96%	-	100%	5	Marks

ii) Test <sup>#</sup> 10 Marks

2 Tests each of 2 hours duration for a total of 50 marks are to be conducted. Out of which the best one will be taken and the marks to be reduced to:

05 marks

The Test – III is to be the Model test covering all the five units and the marks so obtained will be reduced to:

05 marks

**Total** 10 marks

TEST	UNITS	WHEN TO CONDUCT	MARKS	DURATION
Test I	Unit – I & II	End of 6 <sup>th</sup> week	50	2 Hrs
Test II	Unit – III & IV	End of 12 <sup>th</sup> week	50	2 Hrs
Test III	st III  Model Examination - Compulsory Covering all the 5 Units. (Board Examinations-question paper- pattern).		75	3 Hrs

#### # - From the Academic year 2011-2012 onwards.

Question Paper Pattern for the Periodical Test : ( Test - I & Test- II)

14 Questions X 1 mark ...... 14 marks
6 Questions X 6 marks ...... 36 marks
(OR) 3 Questions X 12 marks

Total 50 marks

#### iii) Assignment

10 Marks

For each subject Three Assignments are to be given each for 20 marks and the average marks scored should be reduced for 10 marks

All Test Papers and Assignment notebooks after getting the signature with date from the students must be kept in the safe custody in the Department for verification and audit. It should be preserved for 2 Semesters and produced to the flying squad and the inspection team at the time of inspection/verification.

#### B. For Practical Subjects:

c)

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

a) Attendance : **5 Marks** (Award of marks same as theory subjects)

b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/

Other Practical related Work : 10 Marks
Record writing : 10 Marks
TOTAL : 25 Marks

All the Experiments/Exercises indicated in the syllabus should be completed and the same to be given for final Board examinations.

- The Record for every completed exercise should be submitted in the subsequent Practical classes and marks should be awarded for 20 for each exercise as per the above allocation.
- At the end of the Semester, the average marks of all the exercises should be calculated for 20 marks and the marks awarded for attendance is to be added to arrive at the internal assessment mark for Practical. (20+5=25 marks)

- The students have to submit the duly signed bonafide record note book/file during the Practical Board Examinations.
- All the marks awarded for assignments, Tests and attendance should be entered in the Personal Log Book of the staff, who is handling the subject. This is applicable to both Theory and Practical subjects.

#### 9. Communication and Life Skills Practical:

The Communication and Life Skills Practical with more emphasis is being introduced in IV Semester for Circuit Branches and in V Semester for other branches of Engineering.

Much Stress is given on:

- Monodic Communication
- Dyadic Communication
- Professional Communication
- Pronunciation
- Writing Resumes
- Interview Techniques

Internal Assessment Mark ..... 25 Marks

### 10. Project Work:

The students of all the Diploma Courses (except Diploma in Modern Office Practice) have to do a Project Work as part of the Curriculum and in partial fulfillment for the award of Diploma by the State Board of Technical Education and Training, Tamilnadu. In order to encourage students to do worthwhile and innovative projects, every year prizes are awarded for the best three projects i.e. institution wise, region wise and state wise. The Project work must be reviewed twice in the same semester.

#### a) Internal assessment mark for Project Work & Viva Voce:

Project Review I ... 10 marks
Project Review II ... 10 marks

Attendance ... **05 marks**(Award of marks same as theory Subject pattern)

-----

Total ... 25 marks

-----

Proper record to be maintained for the two Project Reviews, and It should be preserved for 2 Semesters and produced to the flying squad and the inspection team at the time of inspection/verification.

#### b) Allocation of Marks for Project Work & Viva Voce in Board Examinations:

Viva Voce ... 25 marks

Demonstration/Presentation ... 20 marks

Total ... 45 marks

# c) Written Test Mark (from 3 topics for 1 hour duration): \$

i) Entrepreneurship 5 questions X 2 marks = 10 marks
 ii) Environment Management 5 questions X 2 marks = 10 marks
 iii) Disaster Management 5 questions X 2 marks = 10 marks

30 marks

----

\$ - Selection of Questions should be from Question Bank, by the External Examiner. No choice need be given to the candidates.

Project Work & Viva Voce in Board -- 45 Marks

Examination

Written Test Mark (from 3 topics for 1 hour duration) -- 30 Marks

TOTAL -- 75 Marks

A neatly prepared PROJECT REPORT as per the format has to be submitted by individual student during the Project Work & Viva Voce Board examination.

#### 11. Scheme of Examinations:

The Scheme of examinations for subjects is given in **Annexure - II.** 

#### 12. Criteria for Pass:

- 1. No candidate shall be eligible for the award of Diploma unless he/she has undergone the prescribed course of study successfully in an institution approved by AICTE and affiliated to the State Board of Technical Education & Training, Tamil Nadu and pass all the subjects prescribed in the curriculum.
- 2. A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination in a subject if he/she secures not less than 40% in theory subjects and 50% in practical subjects out of the total prescribed maximum marks including both the Internal Assessment and the Board Examinations marks put together, subject to the condition that he/she secures at least a minimum of 30 marks out of 75 marks in the Board Theory Examinations and a minimum of 35 marks out of 75 marks in the Board Practical Examinations.

#### 13. Classification of successful candidates:

Classification of candidates who passed out the final examinations from April 2014 onwards (Joined in first year in 2011-2012) will be done as specified below.

#### **First Class with Distinction:**

A candidate will be declared to have passed in **First Class with Distinction** if he/she secures not less than 75% of the aggregate marks in all semesters put together except I and II semesters and passes all the above semesters in the first appearance itself and completes all subjects including that of I & II semesters within the stipulated period of study  $3/3\frac{1}{2}/4$  years(Full Time/Sandwich/Part Time) without any break in study.

### **First Class:**

A candidate will be declared to have passed in **First Class** if he/she secures not less than 60% of the aggregate marks in all semesters put together except I & II semesters and completes all subjects including that of the I & II semesters within the stipulated period of study  $3/3\frac{1}{2}$  / 4 years (Full Time/Sandwich/Part Time) without any break in study.

#### **Second Class:**

All other successful candidates will be declared to have passed in **Second Class**.

The above mentioned classifications are also applicable for the Sandwich / Part-Time students who passed out Final Examination from October 2014 /April 2015 onwards. (both joined in First Year in 2011-2012)

# 14. <u>Duration of a period in the Class Time Table:</u>

The duration of each period of instruction is1 hour and the total period of instruction hours excluding interval and Lunch break in a day should be uniformly maintained as 7 hours corresponding to 7 periods of instruction (Theory & Practical).

**-xXx-**

# Chairperson

# Thiru. Ramesh Chand Meena, I.A.S.,

Commissioner of Technical Education Directorate of Technical Education Chennai – 600 025.

# **Convener cum Coordinator**

V.Subbaraj M.E, B.Tech.Ed HOD / EEE & Vice-Principal TamilNadu Polytechnic College Madurai – 625 011

	Committee Members				
SI No.	Name, Designation and Address	SI No.	Name, Designation and Address		
1	M.Arunachalam B.E HOD / Electrical Govt. Polytechnic College Coimbatore – 641 014	6	K.Sourirajan B.E.,Dip.T.T Principal Theni Kammavar Sangam Polytechnic College Theni Road, Koduvilarpatti, THENI – 625 534		
2	V.Pandian M.E HOD / Electrical Govt. Polytechnic College Bagayam Road, Vellore – 632 002	7	T.Marjari Theodore M.E HOD / Electrical IRT Polytechnic College Tirunelveli – 627 007		
3	K.Avinasilingam B.E Lecturer (Selection Grade) / Electrical Govt. Polytechnic College MELUR, Madurai District	8	A.Sahayaraj B.E.,M.B.A.,M.Phil Executive Engineer Tamil Nadu Electricity Board Thiruppathur		
4	M.Ravi M.E Lecturer / Electrical Govt. Polytechnic College Thuvakkudimalai Post TRICHIRAPPALLI – 620 022	9	V.Ramprakash B.E Managing Director Industrial Electronics Corporation K.Pudur, MADURAI – 625 007		
5	SP.Alagappan B.E Lecturer (Selection Grade) / Electrical Annamalai Polytechnic College Chettinad – 630 102	10	Prof. S.Sivakumar M.E Associate Professor / Electrical Thiagarajar College of Engineering Madurai - 625 015		

# ANNEXURE-I CURRICULUM OUTLINE

# Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Full Time)(1030) L - Scheme

# **III SEMESTER**

Subject		НО	URS PER W	EEK
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
23031	Electrical Circuit Theory	5		5
23032	Electrical Machines - I	5		5
24031	Electronic Devices and Circuits *	5		5
23034	Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical		6	6
24034	24034 Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical *		6	6
23036	23036 Work Shop Practical		4	4
20001	20001 Computer Applications Practical #		4	4
	Total Hours	15	20	35

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch

# Common with ALL branches

# **V SEMESTER**

Subject		НС	OURS PER WEI	EK
Code	Code SUBJECT		Practical Hours	Total Hours
23041	Electrical Machines - II	5		5
23042	Measurements and Instruments	5		5
24043	Digital Electronics *	5		5
23044	Transducers and Signal Conditioners	4		4
23045	Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical		6	6
24045	Digital Electronics & Linear Integrated Circuits Practical *		6	6
20002	Communication and Life Skill Practice #		4	4
	Total Hours		16	35

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch

# Common with ALL branches

# **V SEMESTER**

Subject		HOURS PER WEEK			
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours	
23051	Power System – I	5		5	
24052	Micro Controller *	5		5	
23053	Special Electrical Machines	5		5	
	Elective Theory – I	5		5	
23055	Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical		5	5	
24055	Micro Controller Practical *		5	5	
	Elective Practical – I		5	5	
	Total Hours	20	15	35	

# \* Common with ECE branch

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-I					
Elective Theory – I Elective Practical – I					
23071	Control of Electrical Machines	23074	Control of Electrical Machines Practical		
23072	Programmable Logic Controller	23075	Programmable Logic Controller Practical		
23073	Electrical Machine Design	23076	Electrical Machine Design Practical		

# **VI SEMESTER**

Subject		HOURS PER WEEK			
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours	
23061	Power System – II	6		6	
23062	Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing	5		5	
	Elective Theory - II	5		5	
23064	Wiring and Winding Practical		4	4	
23065	Computer Aided Electrical Drawing		6	6	
	Elective Practical – II		6	6	
23067	Project Work		3	3	
	Total Hours	16	19	35	

Any o	ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-II					
	Elective Theory – II Elective Practical – II					
23081	Power Electronics	23084 Power Electronics Practical				
23082	Bio-Medical Instrumentation	23085	Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical			
24682 Computer Hardware and Networks @ 24684 Computer Hardware and Networks Practical @						

<sup>@</sup> Common with Information Technology

# CURRICULUM OUTLINE Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Part Time)(3030) L - Scheme

# **III SEMESTER**

Subject		HOURS PER WEEK				
Code	de SUBJECT		Drawing Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours	
23031	Electrical Circuit Theory	4.5			4.5	
23032	Electrical Machines - I	4.5			4.5	
20016	Engineering Graphics - I		3		3	
23034	Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical			3	3	
23036	Workshop Practical			3	3	
	Total Hours		3	6	18	

# **IV SEMESTER**

Subject			HOURS P	ER WEEK	
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Drawing Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
24031	Electronic Devices and Circuits *	4.5			4.5
23044	Transducers and Signal Conditioners	4.5			4.5
20026	Engineering Graphics - II		3		3
24034	Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical *			3	3
20001	Computer Applications Practical #			3	3
	Total Hours		3	6	18

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch # Common with ALL branches

# **V SEMESTER**

Subject		H	OURS PER WE	EK
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
23041	Electrical Machines - II	4		4
23042	Measurements and Instruments	4		4
24043	Digital Electronics *	4		4
23045	Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical		3	3
24045	Digital Electronics and Linear Integrated Circuits Practical *		3	3
	Total Hours		6	18

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch

# VI SEMESTER

Subject		НС	URS PER WEI	EK
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
23051	Power System - I	4.5		4.5
23053	Special Electrical Machines	4.5		4.5
23055	Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical		3	3
23065	Computer Aided Electrical Drawing		3	3
20002	Communication and Life Skill Practical #		3	3
	Total Hours		9	18

# Common with ALL branches

# **VII SEMESTER**

Subject		HOURS PER WEEK		
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
24052	Micro Controller *	4		4
23062	Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing	4		4
	Elective Theory – I	4		4
24055	Micro Controller Practical *		3	3
	Elective Practical – I		3	3
	Total Hours	12	6	18

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-I				
Elective Theory – I Elective Practical – I				
23071	Control of Electrical Machines	23074	Control of Electrical Machines Practical	
23072	Programmable Logic Controller	23075	Programmable Logic Controller Practical	
23073	Electrical Machine Design	23076	Electrical Machine Design Practical	

# **VIII SEMESTER**

Subject		HOURS PER WEEK		
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
23061	Power System - II	4.5		4.5
	Elective Theory - II	4.5		4.5
23064	Wiring and Winding Practical		3	3
	Elective Practical – II		3	3
23067	Project Work		3	3
	Total Hours		9	18

Any one	ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-II					
	Elective Theory – II Elective Practical – II					
23081	Power Electronics	23084	Power Electronics Practical			
23082	Bio-Medical Instrumentation	23085	Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical			
24682	Computer Hardware and Networks @	24684	Computer Hardware and Networks Practical @			

<sup>@</sup> Common with Information Technology

# CURRICULUM OUTLINE Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Sandwich )(2030) L - Scheme

# **III SEMESTER**

Subject		НО	URS PER WE	EEK
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
23031	Electrical Circuit Theory	5		5
23032	Electrical Machines - I	5		5
24031	Electronic Devices and Circuits *	5		5
23042	Measurements and Instruments	4		4
23034	Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical		4	4
24034	Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical *		4	4
23036	Work Shop Practical		4	4
20001	Computer Applications Practical #		4	4
	Total Hours	19	16	35

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch # Common with ALL branches

# **IV SEMESTER**

Subject		НО	URS PER WE	EK
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
23041	Electrical Machines - II			
23045	Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical			-
20002	Communication and Life Skill Practice #			
23091	In plant Training			
	Total Hours			

# Common with ALL branches

# **V SEMESTER**

Subject		HOI	URS PER WE	EK
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
23051	Power System – I	5		5
24043	Digital Electronics *	5		5
23044	Transducers and Signal Conditioners	4		4
23053	Special Electrical Machines	4		4
	Elective Theory – I	5		5
23055	Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical		4	4
24055	Digital Electronics and Linear Integrated Circuits Practical *		4	4
	Elective Practical – I		4	4
	Total Hours		12	35

# \* Common with ECE branch

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-I					
Elective Theory – I			Elective Practical – I		
23071	Control of Electrical Machines	23074	Control of Electrical Machines Practical		
23072	Programmable Logic Controller	23075	Programmable Logic Controller Practical		
23073	Electrical Machine Design	23076	Electrical Machine Design Practical		

# VI SEMESTER

Subject		НС	URS PER WE	EK
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours
23061	Power System – II	5		5
23062	Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing	4		4
24052	Micro Controller *	5		5
	Elective Theory - II	5		5
23064	Wiring and Winding Practical		4	4
24055	Micro Controller Practical *		4	4
23065	Computer Aided Electrical Drawing		4	4
	Elective Practical – II		4	4
	Total Hours	19	16	35

# \* Common with ECE branch

Any one	ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-II										
Elective Theory – II Elective Practical – II											
23081	Power Electronics	23084 Power Electronics Practical									
23082	Bio-Medical Instrumentation	23085	Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical								
24682	Computer Hardware and Networks @	24684	Computer Hardware and Networks Practical @								

# @ Common with Information Technology

# VII SEMESTER

Subject		HOURS PER WEEK					
Code	SUBJECT	Theory Hours	Practical Hours	Total Hours			
23067	Project Work						
23092	In Plant Training						
	Total Hours						

# ANNEXURE -II SCHEME OF THE EXAMINATION Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Full Time)(1030) L - Scheme

# **III SEMESTER**

Subject Code	SUBJECT	EXAMIN Internal Assess- ment Marks	ATION M Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration of Exam (Hrs)
23031	Electrical Circuit Theory	25	75	100	40	3
23032	Electrical Machines - I	25	75	100	40	3
24031	Electronic Devices and Circuits *	25	75	100	40	3
23034	Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical	25	75	100	50	3
24034	Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical *	25	75	100	50	3
23036	Work Shop Practical	25	75	100	50	3
20001	Computer Applications Practical #	25	75	100	50	3
	Total		525	700	320	

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch # Common with ALL branches

# IV SEMESTER

		EXAMI	ARKS	G 70	of	
Subject Code	SUBJECT	Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration c Exam (Hrs)
23041	Electrical Machines - II	25	75	100	40	3
23042	Measurements and Instruments	25	75	100	40	3
24043	Digital Electronics *	25	75	100	40	3
23044	Transducers and Signal Conditioners	25	75	100	40	3
23045	Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical	25	75	100	50	3
24045	Digital Electronics & Linear Integrated Circuits Practical *	25	75	100	50	3
20002	Communication and Life Skill Practice #	25	75	100	50	3
	Total	175	525	700	310	

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch # Common with ALL branches

# **V SEMESTER**

		EXAMIN	ATION N	IARKS	C 70	of
Subject Code	SUBJECT	Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration of Exam (Hrs)
23051	Power System – I	25	75	100	40	3
24052	Micro Controller *	25	75	100	40	3
23053	Special Electrical Machines	25	75	100	40	3
	Elective Theory – I	25	75	100	40	3
23055	Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical	25	75	100	50	3
24055	Micro Controller Practical *	25	75	100	50	3
	Elective Practical – I	25	75	100	50	3
	Total	175	525	700	310	-

# \* Common with ECE branch # Common with ALL branches

Any on	ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-I									
	Elective Theory – I Elective Practical – I									
23071	Control of Electrical Machines	23074	Control of Electrical Machines Practical							
23072	Programmable Logic Controller	23075 Programmable Logic Controller Practica								
23073	Electrical Machine Design	23076	Electrical Machine Design Practical							

# **VI SEMESTER**

		EXAMIN	NATION MA	C 70	of	
Subject Code	SUBJECT	Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration c Exam (Hrs)
23061	Power System – II	25	75	100	40	3
23062	Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing	25	75	100	40	3
	Elective Theory - II	25	75	100	40	3
23064	Wiring and Winding Practical	25	75	100	50	3
23065	Computer Aided Electrical Drawing	25	75	100	50	3
	Elective Practical – II	25	75	100	50	3
23067	Project Work	25	75	100	50	3
	Total	175	525	700	320	

Any on	ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-II										
Elective Theory – II Elective Practical – II											
23081	Power Electronics	23084	Power Electronics Practical								
23082	Bio-Medical Instrumentation	23085	Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical								
24682	Computer Hardware and Networks @	24684	Computer Hardware and Networks Practical @								

<sup>@</sup> Common with Information Technology

# SCHEME OF THE EXAMINATION <u>Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Part Time) (3030)</u> L-SCHEME

# **III SEMESTER**

Subject Code	SUBJECT	EXAMIN Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration of Exam (Hrs)
23031	Electrical Circuit Theory	25	75	100	40	3
23032	Electrical Machines - I	25	75	100	40	3
20016	Engineering Graphics - I	25	75	100	40	3
23034	Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical	25	75	100	50	3
23036	Workshop Practical	25	75	100	50	3
	Total		375	500	220	

# IV SEMESTER

Subject Code	SUBJECT	Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration of Exam (Hrs)
24031	Electronic Devices and Circuits *	25	75	100	40	3
23044	Transducers and Signal Conditioners	25	75	100	40	3
20026	Engineering Graphics - II	25	75	100	40	3
24034	Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical *	25	75	100	50	3
20001	Computer Applications Practical #	25	75	100	50	3
	Total		375	500	220	

<sup>\*</sup> common with ECE Branch # common with ALL branches

# **V SEMESTER**

		EXAMIN	ATION N	<b>IARKS</b>	G	Jo
Subject Code	SUBJECT	Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration G Exam (Hrs)
23041	Electrical Machines - II	25	75	100	40	3
23042	Measurements and Instruments	25	75	100	40	3
24043	Digital Electronics *	25	75	100	40	3
23045	Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical	25	75	100	50	3
24045	Digital Electronics and Linear Integrated Circuits Practical *	25	75	100	50	3
	Total	125	375	500	220	

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch

# **VI SEMESTER**

		EXAMIN	NATION M	C	Jo	
Subject		Internal	Board		Minimum for PASS	
Code	SUBJECT	Assess-	Exam	Total	nin r P2	Duration Exam (Hrs)
		ment	Marks	Marks	fo.	ın(
		Marks				1
23051	Power System - I	25	75	100	40	3
23053	Special Electrical Machines	25	75	100	40	3
23055	Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical	25	75	100	50	3
23065	Computer Aided Electrical Drawing	25	75	100	50	3
20002	Communication and Life Skill Practical #	25	75	100	50	3
	Total		375	500	230	

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch # common with ALL branches

# **VII SEMESTER**

Subject Code	SUBJECT	EXAMIN Internal Assess- ment Marks	ATION N Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration of Exam (Hrs)
24052	Micro Controller *	25	75	100	40	3
23062	Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing	25	75	100	40	3
	Elective Theory – I	25	75	100	40	3
24055	Micro Controller Practical *	25	75	100	50	3
	Elective Practical – I	25	75	100	50	3
	Total		375	500	220	

# \* Common with ECE branch

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as  Elective-I						
	Elective Theory – I Elective Practical – I					
23071	Control of Electrical Machines	23074	Control of Electrical Machines Practical			
23072	Programmable Logic Controller	23075	Programmable Logic Controller Practical			
23073	Electrical Machine Design	23076	Electrical Machine Design Practical			

# **VIII SEMESTER**

Subject Code	SUBJECT	EXAM Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration of Exam (Hrs)
23061	Power System - II	25	75	100	40	3
	Elective Theory - II	25	75	100	40	3
23064	Wiring and Winding Practical	25	75	100	50	3
	Elective Practical – II	25	75	100	50	3
23067	Project Work	25	75	100	50	3
	Total	125	375	500	230	

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as  Elective-II							
	Elective Theory – II Elective Practical – II						
23081	Power Electronics	23084	Power Electronics Practical				
23082	Bio-Medical Instrumentation	23085	Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical				
24682	Computer Hardware and Networks @	24684	Computer Hardware and Networks Practical @				

<sup>@</sup> Common with Information Technology

# SCHEME OF THE EXAMINATION <u>Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Sandwich Pattern) (2030)</u> L- SCHEME

# **III SEMESTER**

		EXAMI	NATION N	IARKS	C 70	of
Subject Code	SUBJECT	Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration of Exam (Hrs)
23031	Electrical Circuit Theory	25	75	100	40	3
23032	Electrical Machines - I	25	75	100	40	3
24031	Electronic Devices and Circuits *	25	75	100	40	3
23042	Measurements and Instruments	25	75	100	40	3
23034	Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical	25	75	100	50	3
24034	Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical *	25	75	100	50	3
23036	Work Shop Practical	25	75	100	50	3
20001	Computer Applications Practical #	25	75	100	50	3
	Total			800	360	

<sup>\*</sup> Common with ECE branch # Common with ALL branches

# **IV SEMESTER**

			EXAMINATION MARKS			Jo
Subject Code	SUBJECT	Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration c Exam (Hrs)
23041	Electrical Machines - II	25	75	100	40	3
23045	Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical	25	75	100	40	3
20002	Communication and Life Skill Practice #	25	75	100	40	3
23091	In plant Training	25	75	100	40	3

# **V SEMESTER**

			NATION M	ARKS		J(	
Subject Code	SUBJECT	Internal Assess- ment Marks	Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration of Exam (Hrs)	
23051	Power System – I	25	75	100	40	3	
24043	Digital Electronics *	25	75	100	40	3	
23044	Transducers and Signal Conditioners	25	75	100	40	3	
23053	Special Electrical Machines	25	75	100	40	3	
	Elective Theory – I	25	75	100	40	3	
23055	Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical	25	75	100	50	3	
24055	Digital Electronics and Linear Integrated Circuits Practical *	25	75	100	50	3	
	Elective Practical – I	25	75	100	50	3	
	Total	200	600	800	360		

# \* Common with ECE branch

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-I						
	Elective Theory – I		Elective Practical – I			
23071	Control of Electrical Machines	23074	Control of Electrical Machines Practical			
23072	Programmable Logic Controller	23075	Programmable Logic Controller Practical			
23073	Electrical Machine Design	23076	Electrical Machine Design Practical			

# **VI SEMESTER**

	Subject Code SUBJECT		INATION N	C	of	
			Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration G Exam (Hrs)
23061	Power System – II	25	75	100	40	3
23062	Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing	25	75	100	40	3
24052	Micro Controller *	25	75	100	40	3
	Elective Theory - II	25	75	100	40	3
23064	Wiring and Winding Practical	25	75	100	50	3
24055	Micro Controller Practical *	25	75	100	50	3
23065	Computer Aided Electrical Drawing	25	75	100	50	3
	Elective Practical – II	25	75	100	50	3
	Total		600	800	360	

# \* Common with ECE branch

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS  Any one of the following theory subject with the corresponding practical may be selected as Elective-II							
	Elective Theory – II		Elective Practical – II				
23081	Power Electronics	23084	Power Electronics Practical				
23082	Bio-Medical Instrumentation	23085	Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical				
24682	Computer Hardware and Networks @	24684	Computer Hardware and Networks Practical @				

# @ Common with Information Technology

# **VII SEMESTER**

		EXAMINA	RKS		of	
Subject Code			Board Exam Marks	Total Marks	Minimum for PASS	Duration c Exam (Hrs)
23067	Project Work	25	75	100	50	3
23092	In Plant Training	25	75	100	50	3
	Total	50	150	200	100	

# Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering Alternative Subjects for the K-Scheme to the L-Scheme

Subject Code	Subject	Subject Code	Subject
	III SEMESTER		III SEMESTER
13031	Electrical Circuit Theory	23031	Electrical Circuit Theory
13032	Electrical Machines - I	23032	Electrical Machines - I
14031	Electronic Devices and Circuits	24031	Electronic Devices and Circuits
13034	Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical	23034	Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical
14034	Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical	24034	Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical
13036	Work Shop Practical	23036	Work Shop Practical
	IV Semester		IV Semester
13041	Electrical Machines - II	23041	Electrical Machines - II
13042	Measurements and Instrumentation	23042	Measurements and Instruments
14041	Analog and Digital Electronics	24043	Digital Electronics
13045	Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical	23045	Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical
14044	Analog and Digital Electronics Practical	24045	Digital Electronics & Linear Integrated Circuits Practical
11011	English Communication Practical	20002	Communication and Life Skill Practice
	V Semester		V Semester
13051	Power System – I	23051	Power System – I
14051	Microprocessor and Micro Controller	24052	Micro Controller
	Elective Theory – I		Elective Theory – I
13071	Control of Electrical Machines	23071	Control of Electrical Machines
13072	Programmable Logic Controller	23072	Programmable Logic Controller
13073	Electrical Machine Design	23073	Electrical Machine Design
13054	Wiring and Winding Practical	23064	Wiring and Winding Practical (VI Semester)
14054	Micro Controller Practical	24055	Micro Controller Practical
	Elective Practical – I	Elective Practical – I	
13074	Control of Electrical Machines Practical	23074	Control of Electrical Machines Practical
13075	Programmable Logic Controller Practical	23075	Programmable Logic Controller Practical
13076	Electrical Machine Design Practical	23076	Electrical Machine Design Practical

Subject Code	Subject	Subject Code	Subject	
VI Semester		VI Semester		
13061	Power System – II	23061	Power System – II	
13062	Electrical Estimation	23062	Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing	
Elective Theory – II		Elective Theory – II		
13081	Power Electronics	23081	Power Electronics	
14061	Computer Hardware and Networking	24682	Computer Hardware and Networks	
14033	"C" Programming and OOPS		No Alternate	
23065	Computer Aided Electrical Drawing	23065	Computer Aided Electrical Drawing	
Elective Practical – II		Elective Practical – II		
13084	Power Electronics Practical	23084	Power Electronics Practical	
14064	Computer Hardware and Networking Practical	24684	Computer Hardware and Networks Practical	
14036	"C" Programming and OOPS Practical		No Alternate	
13066	Project Work, Entrepreneurship, Environment and Disaster Management	23067	Project Work	

# SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23031

Semester : III Semester

Subject Title : ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT THEORY

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours /	Assessment marks		
Subject		Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
Electrical Circuit Theory	5	80	25	75	100

# **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Fundamentals of Electric Circuit	15
II	Network Theorems	13
III	Single phase A.C Series Circuits	14
IV	Single phase A.C Parallel Circuits and Resonant Circuits	13
V	Three Phase A.C. Circuits	13
	Revision and Test	12
	Total	80

### **RATIONALE**

Understanding the current flow characteristics, various Laws and theorems dealing with Electric Circuits is very much essential to study a course in Electrical Engineering. This subject may be the introductory to the Electrical Engineering but without a strong knowledge in this subject one cannot understand the other subjects of Electrical Engineering. Based on this requirement, this subject is introduced in the Third Semester.

### **OBJECTIVES**

### To understand

- Electric field, Capacitance, Basic electricity, DC circuits and related laws.
- Network analysis, Basic theorems for dc circuits.
- Single phase ac fundamentals, RLC series circuits.
- Single phase ac parallel circuits and Resonance circuits.
- Three phase ac circuit fundamentals and three phase power measurement

# 23031. ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT THEORY DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents: Theory** 

	nts : Theory	Цагта	Morto
Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
I	Fundamentals of Electric Circuit  Basic concepts of current, emf, potential difference, power and energy  – circuit elements – energy sources.  Resistance - resistivity, temperature coefficient of resistance – Ohm's law – applications of Ohm's law - series circuits – voltage division – parallel circuits - current division – series and parallel circuits – Kirchoff's laws – Problems in the above topics.  Inductance – self and mutual inductance.  Electric Flux - Electric Flux Density – Electric field intensity – Electric potential – Coulomb's laws of electrostatics – concept of capacitance – relationship between Voltage, Charge and Capacitance – energy stored in a capacitor – capacitance of parallel plate capacitor – capacitors in series and in parallel – Problems in above topics.	15	15
II	Network Theorems  Network - Branches - Nodes - Mesh current and Node voltage analysis - Voltage source and Current source transformations - Star and Delta transformations - Thevenin's Theorem - Norton's Theorem, Superposition Theorem and Maximum power transfer theorem. (Problems in D.C Circuits only)	13	15
III	Single phase A.C Series Circuits  'J' Operator – rectangular and polar coordinates – Sinusoidal voltage and current – instantaneous, peak, average and effective values – form factor and peak factor (derivations for sine wave) – pure resistive, inductive and capacitive circuits – RL, RC, RLC series circuits – impedance – phase angle – phasor diagram – power and power factor – power triangle – apparent power, active and reactive power – problems on all the above topics.	14	15
IV	a) Single phase A.C Parallel Circuits  a) Single phase A.C Parallel Circuits  Parallel circuits (two branches only) – conductance, susceptance and admittance – problems.  b) Resonant Circuits  Resonance: Series resonance – Resonance Frequency – Resonance Curves –Variation of current and voltage distribution in series RLC circuit with frequency – Selectivity – 'Q' factor – Half power frequencies – Bandwidth. Parallel resonance – Two branch parallel circuits – Resonance frequency – Q Factor – problems.	13	15

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
V	Three Phase A.C. Circuits Importance of 3 phase circuits – Star, Delta connections – Phase sequence – Balanced load – Relation between voltages, currents of line and phase values in star and delta connection – Problems in balanced loads of star and delta connections – Measurement of 3 phase power using two wattmeter method (Derivation and Problems) – Effects of unbalanced loads in Star and Delta systems	13	15

### **TEXT BOOK**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1.	Electric Circuit Theory	Dr.M.Arumugam	Khanna Publishers,
	Electric Circuit Theory	Dr.N.Premkumaran	New elhi

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1.	Circuits and Networks Analysis and Synthesis.	A. Sudhakar Shyammohan S Palli	Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd.,
2.	Electric Circuits	Mahamood Nahvi Joseph A Edminister	Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd.,

# ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT THEORY MODEL QUESTION PAPER I

Time: 3 hours Marks: 75

Note: Part A questions carry each 1 mark and answer any Fifteen questions.

Part B questions carry each 12 marks and answer all questions by selecting either "a" or "b".

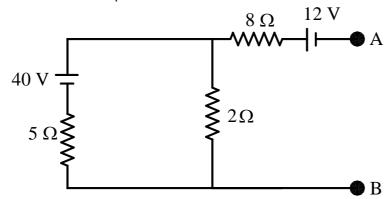
#### PART- A

- 01. State Ohm's Law
- 02. State electric flux density.
- 03. Write the formula for capacitance of a parallel plate capacitor.
- 04. Define Self inductance.
- 05. What is a node?
- 06. Give the current equivalent of voltage source.
- 07. Write the expression for star to delta transformation
- 08. State the condition for maximum power transferred from source to load.
- 09. Define cycle
- 10. Convert  $50 \angle 30$  into rectangular form.
- 11. Define form factor
- 12. Draw the vector diagram for RC series circuit.
- 13. Define admittance
- 14. State the condition for series resonance
- 15. Define dynamic resistance
- 16. Define 'Q' factor
- 17. Define balanced load in three phase system
- 18. Define phase sequence
- 19. State the relationship between line voltage and phase voltage in star connected system.
- 20. Write the expression for power factor when the power of a three phase circuit is measured by two wattmeter method

21. a. Three resistors 12 ohm, 18 ohm and 36 ohm are connected in parallel. This parallel circuit is connected in series with a resistor 'R'. The whole circuit is connected is supplied at 60 Volt and it is found that power developed in 12 ohm resistor is 48 watts. Determine the value of R and total power.

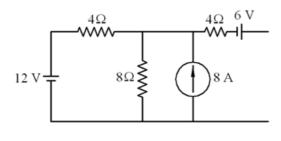
**OR** 

- b. 1. A circuit consists of two resistors 20 ohm and 30 ohm connected in parallel. They connected in series with a resistor of 15 ohm. If the current through the 15 ohm resistor is 3 A, find the current in the other resistors and supply voltage. (6)
  - 2. Show that  $R_t = R_0 (1 + \alpha_0 t)$  (6)
- 22. a. 1. Obtain Thevinin's equivalent circuit at terminals AB of the circuit given below. (6)



2. Reduce the given circuit into a single voltage source by using source transformation.

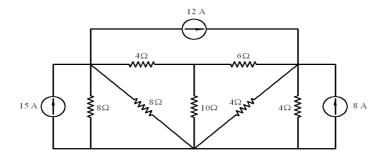
(6)



OR

b. Find the power dissipated in the 10  $\Omega$  resistor using Node-Voltage method

(12)



- 23. a. 1. The alternating current passing through a circuit is given by 141.4 sin 314.2t. Find the values of (a) r.m.s current, (b) the frequency (c) the instantaneous value of the current when t=0.02 second. (6)
  - 2. From the fundamental principle show that the R.M.S. value of a sinusoidal alternating current is 0.707 times the maximum value. (6)

OR

- b. A current of 5**A** flows through a non-inductive resistance in series with a choking coil when supplied at 250**V**, 50Hz. If the voltage across the resistance is 125**V** and across the coil 200**V**, calculate (a) the impedance, reactance and resistance of coil (b) the power absorbed by the coil and (c) the total power. Draw the vector diagram (12)
- 24. a. A circuit contains two impedances Z1 = (3 + J4) ohms and Z2 = (4 + J3) ohms in parallel and Connected to 50V, 50 Hz supply. Determine the currents through impedances, total current, Power and power factor. (12)

OR

- b. . A coil of 10 ohm and 0.4 Henry is in series with a capacitor of 40 mfd. A voltage of 200 volt at variable frequency is applied to the circuit. At what frequency will the current be maximum?

  Also calculate current, voltage across the coil and capacitor at this frequency. (12)
- 25. a.1. Derive the relation between the line and phase current in a delta connected circuit. (6)
  - A balance delta connected load of (8+j6) ohms per phase is connected to a three phase 400V supply. Calculate the total power consumed. Also find out the readings of the two wattmeters connected to measure power.

OR

b. A balanced load connected to a three phase supply comprises three identical coils in star. The line current is 25 A, KVA input is 20, KW input is 11. Find the phase voltage, line voltage, KVAr input, resistance and reactance of each coil of the load. (12)

# ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT THEORY MODEL QUESTION PAPER II

Time: 3 hours Marks: 75

Note: Part A questions carry each 1 mark and answer any Fifteen questions.

Part B questions carry each 12 marks and answer all questions by selecting either "a" or "b".

### PART - A

- 01. Define resistivity
- 02. Define Electric field.
- 03. Write the relationship between voltage, charge and capacitance.
- 04. State Kirchhoff's current law.
- 05. Define network.
- 06. Draw the Norton's equivalent circuit.
- 07. State the basis for node voltage analysis.
- 08. Write the expression for delta to star transformation
- 09. Define Amplitude 10. What is the equation for a sinusoidal current of 25 Hz frequency having a R.M.S. value of 40 amps?
- 11. Define power factor
- 12. State the relationship between voltage and current in a pure inductive circuit.
- 13. Define conductance.
- 14. Draw the admittance triangle.
- 15. Define bandwidth of RLC series resonance circuit.
- 16. State the condition for parallel resonance.
- 17. State the two types of three phase connections.
- 18. Write the expression for power in three phase system.
- 19. Write the relationship between line current and phase current in delta connected system.
- 20. Define unbalanced load in three phase system.

#### PART - B

21 a. A resistor of 10 ohm is connected in series with two resistors of 15 ohm arranged in parallel. What resistance must be shunted across the parallel combination so that the total current taken shall be 1.5A with 20V applied? (12)

OR

b.1.An aluminium wire has a resistance of 3.6 ohm at 20°C. What is its resistance at 50°C, if the temperature coefficient of resistance is 0.00403 at 20°C?

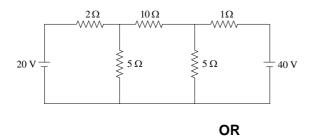
(6)

2.. Derive an expression for energy stored in a capacitor.

(6)

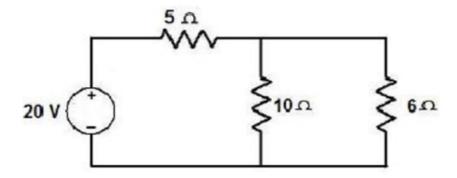
22 a. By Mesh current method, determine the current in the 10  $\Omega$  resistor.

(12)



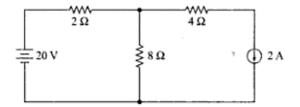
b.1. Using Norton's theorem, find current through 6 ohm resistance.

(6)



2. Determine the current through the 8  $\Omega$  resistor using superposition theorem.

(6)



23. a. A circuit consists of a pure resistance and a coil in series. The power dissipated in the resistance is 500W and the drop across it is 100 V. The power dissipated in the coil is 100W and the drop across it is 50V. Find the reactance and resistance of the coil and the supply voltage.

(12)

### OR

- b. Two coils A and B are connected in series across a 240V, 50 Hz supply. The resistance of A is 5 ohm and the inductance of B is 0.015H. If the input from the supply is 3KW and 2KVAr, find the inductance of A and resistance of B. (12)
- 24. a. A circuit consists of a 10 ohm resistor, a 300 mfd capacitor, an inductor having an inductance of 0.96H all in parallel across a 200V, 25Hz supply. Calculate (a) the current in each branch (b) the total current (c) the power factor of the complete circuit and (d) the total power.

(12)

#### OR

b. An inductive circuit of resistance 2 ohm and inductance of 0.01 H is connected to a 250V, 50Hz supply. What capacitance placed in parallel will produce resonance? Also find the total current taken from the supply, Q factor and dynamic resistance.

(12)

- 25. a. 1. Derive the relation between the line and phase voltage in a star connected circuit.
  - 2. List out the advantages of three phase system over single phase system.

(6)

OR

b. With the aid of phasor diagram show that three phase power and power factor can be measured by using two watt meters.

(12)

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23032**Semester : III Semester

Subject Title : Electrical Machines-I

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Assessment marks		
Subject			Internal	Board Examination	Total
Electrical Machines-I	5	80	25	75	100

### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	ELECTRO MAGNETISM	13
II	DC GENERATORS	15
III	DC MOTORS	14
IV	SINGLE PHASE AND THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER	13
V	MAINTENANCE OF DC MACHINES AND BATTERIES	13
	REVISION AND TEST	12
	TOTAL	80

### **RATIONALE**

Electrical machines play vital role in every aspect of our life. They generate Electricity. All the machineries in industries are driven by electrical motors. Therefore study of machines is must for any course in Electrical Engineering. In this subject DC machines, Transformers and Batteries are introduced.

### **OBJECTIVES**

- ❖ Magnetic circuits and Principle, Magnetic Materials, Inductions and Associated laws
- ❖ DC Generator Principle, construction, types of windings, Types of Generators
- Characteristics, Testing, efficiency and applications
- ❖ DC Motor Principle, Construction, types of winding, Types of Motors
- Characteristics, Testing, efficiency and application and starters
- Principle of Transformer, Construction, EMF Equations, Vector diagrams, losses, Regulation, Efficiency, Auto transformer, Parallel operation and load sharing
- ❖ 3-Φ Transformer connections, parallel operation, protective devices, cooling methods and tap changing methods
- ❖ Maintenance of DC Machines, construction and active Materials of Acid and alkaline Batteries

### 23032 ELECTRICAL MACHINES-I DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents : Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	ELECTRO MAGNETISM		
1	Introduction - Magnetism - Magnetic Materials -Magnetic Field-		
	Magnetic Flux (Φ) - Laws of Magnetic Force (F) Magnetic field		
	strength (H) - Flux Density (B) - [Intensity of Magnetisation (I)]	13	15
	- Absolute and Relative Permeability of a Medium - Force on a Current		
	Carrying Conductor Lying in a Magnetic Field (Derivation) - Problems.		
	Definition Concerning Magnetic Circuit MME Amphore		
	Definition - Concerning Magnetic Circuit - MMF, Amphere		
	Turns (AT) – Reluctance (R), Permeance (M), Reluctivity,		
	Comparision B/W Magnetic and Electric Circuit - Problems in		
	Magnetic Circuits - Magnetic Hystersis, Eddy Current Losses - Lifting		
	Power of Electro Magnet and Energy Stored in Magnetic Field -		
	Faraday's Law of Electromagnetic Induction - Len's Law - Fleming's		
	Left Hand and Right Hand Rule - Induced EMF (E) - Self Induction -		
	Mutual Induction - Statically, Dynamically Induced EMF.		
	DC-GENERATORS		
II	Introduction - Construction and Principle of DC Generators -		
	Armature Windings - Important Terms about windings - Lap Winding	15	15
	and Wave Windings - Development of Winding Diagram for 24 Slots		
	and 4 Poles Single Layer Lap & Wave Winding - Types of Generots -		
	Condition for Self Excitation - EMF Equation - Problems - Losses -		
	Power Stages - Efficiency - Problems - Characteristics of DC		
	Generator - No Load Characteristic - Load Characteristic for DC		
	Series, Shunt & Compound Generators - Armature Circuit Resistance		
	- Armature Reaction - Compensation of Armature Reaction -		
	Swinburne's Test - Load Test (DC Shunt, Series and Compound		
	Generators) - Application of DC Generators.		

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	DC-MOTORS		
III	Introduction - Construction and Principle of Operation of DC		
	Motors - Significance of the Back EMF(Eb) - Voltage - Equation of a	14	15
	Motors - Types of Motors - Torque (Derivation) - Armature Torque -		
	Shaft Torque - Problems - Speed of DC Motors - Torque - Speed		
	Relationship - Losses & Efficiency - Comparison of DC Shut & DC		
	Series Motors - Power Stages - Critical Resistance and Critical Speed		
	- Characteristics of DC Motor - Torque Vs Armature Current, Speed		
	Vs Armature Current, Speed Vs Armature Torque for DC Motors -		
	Speed Control of DC Motors - Armature Control & Field Control for		
	DC Motors - Load Test (DC Shunt, Series - Compound Motors) -		
	Commutation - Methods of Improving Commutation - Application of		
	DC Motors.		
	DC STARTERS:		
	Necessity of Starters – Construction and Working principles of		
	3 Point and 4 Point Starters		
	CINCLE BUACE TRANSFORMER.		
	SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER:		
IV	Introduction - Working Principle - Construction - EMF Equation	40	4.5
	- Voltage Transformation Ratio - Transformer Rating - Problems - No	13	15
	Load Vector Diagram - Problems - Transformer on Load - Transformer		
	With Resistance and Leakage Reactane - Vector Diagram on Load		
	(Different Power Factors) - Equivalent Circuits - OC and SC Test -		
	Regulation - Losses - Efficiency - Problems - Condition for Max		
	Efficiency - All Day Efficiency - Auto Transformer -Principle and		
	Advantages - Parallel Operation - Load Sharing.		
	THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER:		
	Construction - 3φ Transformer Connection - 3φ To 2 Phase		
	Conversion - Parallel Operation - Cooling Methods - Protective		
	Devices and Accessories (Conservator, Breather, Buckholz Relay &		
	Explosion Vent) - Necessity of Tap Changers - on Load & off Load		
	Tap Changers.		

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	MAINTENANCE OF DC MACHINES:		
V	Causes of Sparking in Commutators - Defects in Commutator	13	15
	and Remedies - Resurfacing of Commutators and Brushes - Function	10	
	& Requirements - Brush Holder - Formation & Different Types -		
	Staggering of Brushes - Brush Pressure - Defects in Dc Armature		
	Winding - Growler.		
	STORAGE BATTERIES:		
	Faraday's Law of Electrolysis - Primary and Secondary		
	Batteries - Classification of Secondary Batteries Based on their uses.		
	<b>LEAD ACID BATTERY:</b> Construction, Active Materials and Chemical		
	Chains - Electrical Characteristics of Lead Acid Cell, Battery Rating -		
	Indication of fully Charged Cell - Application of Lead Acid Battery -		
	Method of Charge System - Constant Current and Constant Voltage		
	System - Trickle Charging - Maintenance of Lead Acid Cell.		
	ALKALINE BATTERY: Nickel Iron and Edison Batteries -		
	Construction, Active Material and Chemical Changes - Electrical		
	Characteristics - Comparision of Lead and Edison Cells.		

## **TEXT BOOK**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1.	Electric Machines	D P Kothari	Tata McGraw Hill
		I J Nagrath	Seventh reprint 2011
2.	A Course in Electrical	B.L.Theraja	S.Chand & Co.
	Engineering (Volume-2)	-	New Delhi
3	Electrical Machines	M.V. Desh Pande	PHI Learning
	Theory and Practice		New Delhi, 2011

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1.	Electrical Machines	M.N.Bandyopadhyay	PHI Learning
	Theory and Practice		New Delhi, 2011
2.	Operation &		Media promoters &
	Maintenance Electrical	B.V.S. Rao	Publisher Private
	Equipment		Limited, Bombay
	(Volume 1 & Volume 2)		
3.	Electrical Technology	J.P.Gupta	S.K.Kataria & Sons
			New Delhi

### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER-I**

### PART- A

Answer any 15 questions out of 20 given questions. One mark for each question.

- 1. Define Magnetic flux (Φ)
- 2. State Laws of Magnetic Force (F)
- 3. State Fleming's Left Hand Rule
- 4. Explain Mutual Induction
- 5. What is Lap winding?
- 6. What is the condition for self excitation?
- 7. Draw the circuit for DC series Generator
- 8. State any two application of DC compound generator
- 9. Define Back emf.
- 10. Write the Torque equation of a DC Motor
- 11. Explain Critical Resistance
- 12. State any two applications for a DC series motor
- 13. Why transformer rating is always in KVA?
- 14. Draw No Load Vector Diagram of a Single Phase Transformer.
- 15. What is the condition for Maximum efficiency?
- 16. Write any two advantages of Parallel Operation
- 17. What is the use of Silica Gel in Bucholz relay?
- 18. Write any two causes of sparking in commutators.
- 19. Define Secondary Battery
- 20. What are the indications of fully charged cell for Lead Acid Battery?

## PART- B

21. W	rite short notes on the following:	
	A 1. Hystersis Losses & Eddy Current Losses	(6
	2. Explain statically Induced EMF with neat diagram	(6
	(OR)	
	B 1. Derive force on a current carrying conductor lying in a Magnetic field.	(6
	2. Define Magnetic field strength (H), flux density (B), Intensity of Magnetization (I)	(6
22.	A. 1. Drive EMF equation of a DC Generator	(6
	2. A DC shunt Generator has the following data.  Load Current is 500A  Rated Voltage is 450V  Shunt fild resistance (Rsh) 120Ω  Armature resistance is 0.030 ohms  Find the Generated EMF.  (OR)	(6
	B. 1. Explain Load Characteristics of a DC shunt Generator	(6
	Explain the 3 components of a DC Machine	(6
	Field System Commutator Yoke	(0
23.	A. 1. Explain working principle of operation of DC Motor	(6
	2. Develop the Torque equation of the DC Motor	(6
	(OR)	
	B. 1. Explain commutation with neat diagram.	(6
	2. Explain 3 point starter with neat diagram	(6
24.	A.1. Explain working principle of Transformer 2. Explain open circuit test with neat diagram	(6
		(6
	(OR)	
	B.1. Write about any two 3 phase transformer connection	(6
	2. Write short notes about Bucholz relay	(6
25.	A.1. Write common causes of sparking in commutators	(6
	Explain Staggering of Brushes     (OR)	(6
	B.1. What are Maintenance of Lead Acid Cell	(6
	2. Compare Lead Acid and Edison Cell	(6

### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER-II**

### PART- A

### Answer any 15 questions out of 20 given questions. One mark for each question.

- 1. Define Absolute and relative permeability
- 2. Define Ampere Turn (A.T)
- 3. State Len's Law
- 4. Compare any two factors between Magnetic and Electric circuit
- 5. What is wave winding?
- 6. Explain separately excitation
- 7. Define Back pitch and Front pitch
- 8. What is an Armature?
- 9. Draw the Speed-Torque curve of a DC Motor
- 10. What are the Speed Control factors?
- 11. Draw the circuit diagram of a DC series Motor
- 12. Write any 2 application of DC Shunt Motor
- 13. Define Voltage transformation ratio
- 14. Define Regulation
- 15. What is Auto transformer?
- 16. What are the conditions for 2 single phase transformer parallel?
- 17. What is the function of Brush?
- 18. State Faraday's Law Electrolysis.
- 19. What is the active material used in Nickel Iron cell?
- 20. What is specific gravity of H<sub>2</sub> SO<sub>4</sub>?

### PART-B

21. a) Derive Lifting Power 'P' is equal to  $\underline{B^2A}$  . Kg.Wt. by Neat Explanation.  $19.62\mu_0$ 

(OR)

- b) Explain dynamically induced emf.
- 22. a) Explain constructional details of a DC Generator

(OR)

- b) Explain an Armature reaction with neat diagram
- 23. a) Explain Armature control and field control method

(OR)

- b) Explain 4 point starter with a neat diagram
- 24. a) Explain Auto Transformer and also write advantages and disadvantages

(OR)

- b) Write short notes on Load & Off Load Tap changes
- 25. a) Explain Growler with neat diagram

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **24031** Semester : III

Subject Title : Electronics Devices and Circuits

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination			
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	Assessment marks			
Subject	Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total	
Electronic Devices and Circuits	5	80	25	75	100	

### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Semiconductor and Diodes	14
II	Bipolar Junction Transistor	14
Ш	Transistor oscillators and FET and UJT	15
IV	SCR,DIAC,TRIAC,MOSFET and IGBT	13
V	Opto Electronic Devices and Wave shaping Circuits	14
	Revision and test	10
	Total	80
	Total	30

### **RATIONALE**

Electronics decides all controlling activities of Electrical machines. Study of various Electronic devices and the circuits incorporating these devices is very much essential. Therefore this subject is introduces. A thorough knowledge of this subject will be useful in understanding other subjects in Electronics.

### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to:

- Study the working principle of PN junction diode and transistor
- Understand the working principle of different types of rectifiers
- Understand the different transistor configurations
- Differentiate various types of amplifiers
- Study the performance of special devices like UJT,FET
- Study the performance of different transistor oscillators
- Study the performance of SCR, DIAC, and TRIAC
- Study the performance of MOSFET and IGBT
- Know the construction and working principle of optoelectronic devices
- Study the performance of solar cell
- Explain the concept of wave shaping circuits
- Study the working principle of clippers and clampers

# 24031 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents : Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Semiconductor and Diodes:		
ı	Semiconductor - Definition - classification of semiconductor -		
	Intrinsic - Extrinsic semiconductor - N type & P type -Drift current &		
	Diffusion current	14	15
	Diodes-PN junction diode-Forward and Reverse bias characteristics-		
	Specification-Zener diode-Construction & working principle-		
	Characteristics-Zener break down-Avalanche break down-Zener diode		
	as a voltage regulator - Applications-Specifications		
	Rectifier-Introduction-Classification of Rectifiers-Half wave rectifier-		
	Fullwave rectifier- Bridge rectifier - Efficiency - Ripple factor -		
	comparison - Applications - Filters - C, LC, and PI Filters.		
	Bipolar Junction Transistor:		
П	Transistor - NPN and PNP transistor - operation- Transistor as an	14	
	amplifier - Transistor biasing - Fixed bias, Collector base bias, Self		15
	bias - CB, CE, CC Configurations - Characteristics - Comparison		
	between three configurations in terms of input impedence, Output		
	impedence, Current gain, Voltage gain – RC coupled amplifier – Load		
	characteristic analysis – Emitter follower and its application – Negative		
	feedback - Basic concept, effect of negative feedback, Types of		
	Negative feedback connections – Transistor as a switch		
	Transistor Oscillators and FET and UJT		
III	Transistor- oscillator - Classifications - Condition for oscillations		
	(Basrkhausen critierion) - General form of LC oscillator - Hartley	15	15
	Oscillator - Colpitts Oscillator - RC Phase shift oscillator, Crystal		
	oscillator.		
	Field Effect Transistor - Construction - Working principle of FET -		
	Difference between FET and BJT - Characteristics of FET -		
	Applications – FET amplifier(Common source amplifier).		
	UJT - Construction - Equivalent circuit - Operation - Characteristics		
	<ul> <li>UJT as a relaxation oscillator.</li> </ul>		

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	SCR, TRIAC, DIAC, MOSFET and IGBT		
IV	SCR - Introduction - Working - Two transistor analogy of SCR - VI		
	Characteristics – SCR as a switch, Controlled rectifier –	13	15
	Specifications.		
	TRIAC - Basic working principle - Characteristics - Speed control of		
	fan using DIAC and TRIAC.		
	DIAC - Construction - working - characteristics - DIAC as bi-		
	directional switch.		
	MOSFET - Construction - characteristics - MOSFET as a switch -		
	CMOS basic concept.		
	IGBT – Basic principle – IGBT as a switch.		
	Opto Electronics Devices and waveshaping circuits		
V	LDR, LED, 7 Segment LED, LCD, Opto coupler, Opto interrupter -	14	15
	Infrared transmitter and receiver - Laser diode(Simple treatment) -		
	Solar cell – Avalanche Photo diode - Photo transistor.		
	Diode clipper - Types - Clamper circuits using Diode - Voltage		
	doubler, Astable, Monostable and Bistable operations using Transistor		
	- Schmitt Trigger.		

## **TEXT BOOK**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1.	Principle of Electronics	V.K.Mehta	S. Chand & Company ltd.
2.	Electronics Devices & Circuits	S.Sallaivahanan N.Suresh Kumar A.Vallavaraj	Tata McGraw Publication

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	Electronics principles	Malvino	Tata McGraw – Hill Publication
2	Electronics Devices & Circuits	Allen Mottershed	Tata McGraw – Hill Publication
3	Electronics Devices & Circuits	Jacob Millman and Halkies	Tata McGraw – Hill Publication
4	Optical Fiber Communication	Gerd Keiser	Tata McGraw – Hill Publication

### 24031 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

#### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER - I**

Time : 3 Hrs. Max Marks : 75 PART A (15 x 1 = 15)

### **Answer any FIFTEEN questions**

- 1. Give an example for donor impurity.
- 2. What is the cut in voltage for silicon diode?
- 3. What is the peak inverse voltage of full wave rectifier?
- 4. Name a component used for filtering.
- 5. Draw the symbol of NPN transistor.
- 6. What is the formula for current gain in common emitter configuration?
- 7. Which bias is normally used in applications?
- 8. What is the need for negative feedback?
- 9. What is the condition for oscillation?
- 10. What is the output frequency of Heartley oscillator?
- 11. Mention the relationship between the parameters of JFET.
- 12. State any two applications of UJT
- 13. Give an example for unidirectional switch.
- 14. Draw the symbol of TRIAC.
- 15. Name the terminals of DIAC.
- 16. Expand MOSFET.
- 17. In which bias, LED emits light?
- 18. Expand LASER.
- 19. What is the other name for Astable Multivibrator?
- 20. Draw the output waveform of negative clipper.

PART B  $(5 \times 12 = 60 \text{ Marks})$ 

Note: i) Answer all Questions

- ii) All sub divisions carry equal marks
- 21 A) Explain the operation of Zener diode and draw its characteristics. (OR)
  - B) Explain the operation of full wave rectifier and draw its output waveforms. List out its applications.
- 22 A) i) Explain the operation of NPN transistor.
  - ii) Compare three different configurations of transistors. (OR)
  - B) Explain the operation of RC coupled amplifier and draw its frequency response.
- 23 A) i) Explain the operation of Hartley oscillator.
  - ii) Differentiate FET with BJT (OR)
  - B) Explain the construction and operation of UJT.
- 24 A) i) Explain SCR as a controlled rectifier.
  - ii) Discuss about the specifications of SCR. (OR)
  - B) Explain the operation of DE-MOSFET with neat diagram.
- 2 5 A) Explain the operation of Solar cell and Photo Transistor. (OR)
  - B) Explain the operation of Schmitt Trigger and draw its output waveform.

÷

### **24031 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS**

## MODEL QUESTION PAPER – II Max Marks: 75

Time : 3 Hrs. Max Marks : 75
PART A (15 x 1 = 15)

### **Answer any FIFTEEN questions**

- 1. Give an example for intrinsic semiconductor.
- 2. Draw the symbol of Zener diode
- 3. What is the efficiency of half-wave rectifier?
- 4. How many filtering components are used in pi filter?
- 5. In which region transistor has to be operated for faithful amplification?
- 6. What is the output impedance of common base configuration?
- 7. What is Q-point?
- 8. Name the types of feedback
- 9. What are the components used in tank circuit?
- 10. State the advantages of crystal oscillator.
- 11. Give an example for voltage controlled device.
- 12. What is the formula for intrinsic standoff ratio?
- 13. What is the family name of SCR?
- 14. How many terminals are present in TRIAC?
- 15. Expand DIAC.
- 16. What are the types of MOSFET?
- 17. Draw the symbol of LDR.
- 18. What is solar cell?
- 19. Draw the output waveform of negative clamper.
- 20. How many stable states are present in Astable Multivibrator?

PART B  $(5 \times 12 = 60 \text{ Marks})$ 

Note: i) Answer all Questions

ii) All sub divisions carry equal marks

- 21 A) Explain the operation and characteristics of PN junction diode with suitable diagram. (OR)
  - B) Explain the operation of C and pi filter and draw its waveform.
- 22 A) i) Explain the operation of transistor as an amplifier.
  - ii) Write short notes on fixed bias. (OR)
  - B) i) Explain the operation of emitter follower.
    - ii) Explain how transistor is used as a switch
- 23 A) i) Discuss about the conditions for oscillation..
  - ii) Explain the operation of RC phase shift oscillator. (OR)
  - B) Explain the working principle of JFET and draw its characteristics.
- 24 A) With neat diagram explain the working principle of SCR and draw the transistor analogy of SCR. (OR)
  - B) i) Explain the operation of DIAC with its characteristics.
    - ii) Explain the construction details of MOSFET.
- 25. A) Explain the operation of i)Opto interrupter ii)avalanche photo diode. (OR)
  - B) Explain the operation of positive and negative clamper.

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23034** Semester : III

Subject Title : ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHIES PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination			
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	As	ssessment mar	ks	
Subject	Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total	
ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHIES PRACTICAL	6	96	25	75	100	

### **RATIONALE**

Diploma programme is a Technician Education and therefore skill development is an important component in the Diploma programmes. To impart practical knowledge to the diploma students, practical subjects are introduced for every corresponding theory subject. This subject is very much helpful in understanding circuit connections and study the characteristics of electrical machines.

### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Make the various circuit connections
- Practically prove all the carious laws and theorems dealing with current flow
- Understand the characteristics of electrical machines
- Test the transformer and machines and find out their characteristic
- Various speed control methods of electrical motors

#### 23034 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHIES PRACTICAL

### **List of Experiments**

- (1) Verification of Superposition Theorem with two different DC voltages for a common load
- (2) Verification of Thevenin's Theorem with DC supply
- (3) Verification of Maximum Power Transfer Theorem
- (4) Construct RLC Circuit for Series Resonance and draw the Frequency versus Impedance curve
- (5) Load Test on a single phase Transformer.
- (6) Load test on a Three-Phase Transformer.
- (7) Predetermination the efficiency and regulation of a single phase transformer by conducting OC and SC tests.
- (8) Find the equivalent circuit constants of a single phase transformer by conducting OC and SC tests.
- (9) Connect two single phase transformer for parallel operation by conducting Polarity test.
- (10) No Load and Load characteristics of self-excited DC shunt Generator
- (11) Load Characteristics of self-excited DC series Generator
- (12) Load Characteristics of separately excited DC shunt Generator
- (13) Load Test on DC shunt motor and draw the Performance Curves
- (14) Load Test on DC series motor and draw the performance curve
- (15) Predetermine the efficiency of DC machine by Swinburn's test.
- (16) Load Test on DC Compound Motor and draw the performance curve
- (17) Speed Control of DC shunt motor by
  - (a) Armature Control Method
  - (b) Field Control Method

### ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHINES PRACTICAL

SI. No	LIST OF EQUIPMENTS	Quantity Required
1	DC Shunt Motor 3 / 5 KW (or more) with loading arrangement	1
2	DC Series Motor 3 / 5 KW (or more) with loading arrangement	1
3	DC Compound Motor 3 / 5 KW (or more) with loading arrangement	1
4	DC Shunt Generator 3 / 5 KW (or more) coupled with Prime Mover	1
5	DC Series Generator 3 / 5 KW (or more) coupled with Prime Mover	1
6	1 phase Transformer 1KVA (or more) 220V/110V	3
7	3 phase Transformer 1 KVA (or more) 440V/220V	1
8	1 phase Variac 15 Amps	3
9	3 phase Variac 15 Amps	1
10	Loading Rheostat 220V, 30A, Single phase loading Rheostat	2
11	Tachometer Analog type	2
12	Tachometer Digital	1
13	3 point starter / 4 point starter	6
14	Rheostat – various ranges $50\Omega$ - $100\Omega$ , $1300\Omega$ - $600\Omega$	10
15	DC Ammeter- various ranger 0-1,0-2,0-15,0-30 Amps	10
16	DC Voltmeter- various ranges 0-75V,0-150V, 0-300V,0-600V	10
17	Wattmeter-various ranges LPF 75/150/300/600 Volts	2
18	Wattmeter-various ranges UPF 75/150/300/600 Volts	2

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 24034 Semester : III Semester

Subject Title : ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS PRACTICAL

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination			
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	As	sessment mark	(S	
Subject	Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total	
Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical	6	96	25	75	100	

### **RATIONALE**

Diploma programme is a Technician Education and therefore skill development is an important component in the Diploma programmes. To impart practical knowledge to the diploma students, practical subjects are introduced for every corresponding theory subject. This subject is very much helpful in understanding circuit connections and study the characteristics of electronic devices

### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Make the various circuit connections involving electronic devices
- Understand the characteristics of electronic devices
- Test the performance characteristics of electronic devices
- Various amplifier, oscillator circuits

### 24034 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS PRACTICAL

### List of experiments to be conducted

Note: 1. All students may possess his own Multimeter and soldering iron

- 2. At least 10 experiments should be constructed using breadboard/soldering
- 3. Different value of components should be given for each batch of students
- 1. Identify and check the working condition of passive & active components and switches.
- 2. Construct and plot the VI characteristics of PN junction diode and find the cut-in voltage.
- 3. Construct and plot the VI characteristics of Zener diode and find the break down voltage.
- 4. Construct and plot the regulation characteristics (by varying either load or line voltage) of Half wave and Full wave rectifier with and without filters
- 5. Construct and plot the regulation characteristics (by varying either load or line voltage) of Bridge rectifier with and without filters.
- 6. Construct and draw the Input and output characteristics of CE Transistor configuration and find its input & output resistance.
- 7. Construct and draw the frequency response of RC coupled amplifier and determine the 3-db bandwidth.
- 8. Construct and plot RC phase shift oscillator and find its frequency of oscillation by varying either R or C.
- 9. Construct and plot the drain characteristics of JFET and find its pinch off voltage.
- 10. Construct and plot the frequency response of Common source amplifier and determine the 3-db bandwidth.
- 11. Construct and plot UJT characteristics and find its Ip and Vv.
- 12. Construct and draw SCR characteristics and find its break over voltage.
- 13. Construct and plot the DIAC and TRIAC characteristics.
- 14. Construct a positive and biased diode clipper and draw the output waveforms.
- 15. Construct diode clampers and draw the output waveforms
- 16. Construct and draw LDR characteristics.
- 17. Construct and plot the VI characteristics of Photo transistor.
- 18. Construct A stable multi vibrator using transistors and draw the output waveform and also find its frequency.

### **ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM : 20
CONNECTION : 25
EXECUTION & HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT : 15
OUTPUT / RESULT : 10
VIVA – VOCE : 05

TOTAL : 75

**EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:** 

S.NO	Name of the Equipments	Range	Required Nos.
1.	DC Regulated power supply	0-30V, 1A	10
2.	High Voltage Power Supply	0-250V, 1A	2
3.	Signal Generator	1MHz	4
4.	Dual trace CRO	20 MHz / 30MHz	5
5.	Digital Multi meter	-	10
6.	DC Voltmeter (Analog)	Different Range	15
7.	DC Ammeter (Analog)	Different Range	15

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23036** Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : WORKSHOP PRACTICAL

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

Subject	Instruction		Examination			
	Hours /	Hours /	Assessment marks			
	Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total	
WORKSHOP PRACTICAL	4	64	25	75	100	

### **RATIONALE:**

Every student must have some knowledge on various machining processes involved in the production. They must have tools-handling skills. To achieve these knowledge and skills a proper training in a workshop is essential and therefore this practical subject is introduced.

### **OBJECTIVES**:

On completion of this practical training at workshop, the student shall possess the following skills

- Identify the tools required for various jobs
- To do simple turning, drilling, Knurling processes on a Lathe
- To make most common types of joints using a welding machine
- To know the functioning a Gas Welding Machine

## 23036 WORKSHOP PRACTICAL **DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**Content: Practical** 

### **Compulsory Exercises**

### I Lathe

Tools and Equipments

- 1) Plain turning
- 2) Step turning
- 3) Taper turning
- 4) Knurling
- 5) Drilling
- 6) Thread cutting

### **II Welding**

**Tools and Equipments** 

Making the following joints in MS flats of 6mm thick by arc welding

- Lap joint
   Butt joint
- 3) 'T' Fillet
- 4) 'L' Joint

**Demonstration of Gas Welding** 



L - SCHEME 2011 - 2012

## **COMPUTER APPLICATIONS PRACTICAL**

# DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION GOVERNMENT OF TAMILNADU

# L-SCHEME (Implements from the Academic year 2011-2012 onwards)

Course Name : COMMON TO ALL BRANCHES

Subject Code : 20001

Semester : III Semester

Subject Title : COMPUTER APPLICATIONS PRACTICAL

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:**

No of weeks per semester: 16 weeks

	Instructions		Examination			
Subject Title	Hours /Week	Hours /Semester	Marks			
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	4 Hrs	64 Hrs	Internal Board Assessme nt Examination		Total	Duration
PRACTICAL			25	75	100	3 Hrs

### **RATIONALE:**

The application of Computer knowledge is essential to the students of all disciplines of Engineering in addition to their respective branch of study. The Computer Application Practical course facilitates the necessary knowledge and skills regarding creating, working and maintaining the documents, analyzing the data with charts manipulation of databases and presentation of documents with audio visual effects in a computer.

The learning of internet provides students with unprecedented opportunities to obtain information engage in discussion and liaise with individuals, organizations and groups world-wide. It provides the latest tools and technologies in helping the students to fetch better employment.

### **OBJECTIVES:**

On completion of the following exercises, the students must be able to

- Understand the Windows operating systems
- Familiarize and customize the desktop
- Use the different facilities available in the word processor
- Analyze the data sheet
- Create and manipulate the database
- Prepare PowerPoint presentation
- Understand Internet concepts and usage of e-mail

### **GUIDELINES:**

- All the eighteen experiments given in the list of experiments should be completed and all the experiments should included for the end semester practical examination.
- The end semester practical examination question paper contains two questions-the first question from section-I and the second question from section-II. Each question carries 35 marks and viva voce carries 5 marks.
- The computer systems should be 1:2 ratio for practical classes

### **ALLOCATION OF MARKS**

### 1. Internal Assessment – 25 Marks

DESCRIPTION	MARKS ALLOTTED		
Record with Printout	10		
Assignment	5		
Attendance	5		
Model Examination	5		
Total	25 MARKS		

### 2. Board Examinations - 75 Marks

Content	Max. Marks	
	Section I	Section II
Writing steps	15	15
Execution of exercise	15	15
Result with Printout	5	5
Viva voce	5	
Total	75 Marks	

# LAB EXERCISES SECTION – I

### **WINDOWS**

Introduction- History of Windows- screen saver and monitor resolution – Wallpaper setting- Folder manipulation – properties of a folder – Recycle bin – Short cuts – Sorting Folder – Switching between Application – Copying in CD/DVD settings – Recording Audio files.

#### **Exercises**

- 1. a. Installing screen saver and change the monitor resolution by 1280X960
  - b. Setting wall papers
  - c. Creating, moving, deleting and renaming a folder
  - d. Copy, paste and cut a folder/file
  - e. Displaying the properties for a file or folder
- 2. a. Restoring files and folders from Recycle bin
  - b. Creating short cuts for folder/file
  - c. Finding a file or folder by name
  - d. Selecting and moving two or more files/folders using mouse
  - e. Sorting folders/files.
- 3. a. Copying files into CD/DVD
  - b. Switching between applications
  - c. Making the taskbar wider and hiding the taskbar
  - d. Recording and saving an audio file
  - e. Set/Change the date and time.

### WORD PROCESSING

Introduction – Menus – Tool bar – Create – Edit – Save – Alignment – Font Size – Formatting – Tables – Fill Colors – Mail Merge – Page Setup - Preview – Water marking – Header – Footer – Clip art.

#### **Exercises**

4. Create the following table and perform the operations given below ABC PVT. LTD.

Chennai

### Production Summary of various Units in every Quarter

Unit	Product - ID	Jan-Mar	Apr-june	July-Sept.	Oct-Dec.		
Unit - I	nit - I 56		it - I 56 234.		50	74	125
Unit - II	142	236	126	175	251		
Unit - III	213	541	216	60	43		
Unit - IV	125	243	127	250	136		
Unit - V	143	152	138	80	45		

- Arrange Unit name as left align and other columns as right align.
- Use doubled Border to the Summary Title and fill with 15% gray colour.
- Implement merging and splitting two or more cells
- Give alternative fore colour for columns.
- Print the above table.
- 5. Create a standard covering letter and use mail merge to generate the customized letters for applying to a job in various organizations. Also, create a database and generate labels for the applying organizations.
- 6. Create a news letter of three pages with two columns text. The first page contains some formatting bullets and numbers. Set the document background colour and add 'confidential' as the watermark. Give the document a title which should be displayed in the header. The header/ footer of the first page should be different from other two pages. Also, add author name and date/ time in the header. The footer should have the page number.

### **SPREADSHEET**

Introduction – Menus – Tool bar – Create – Edit – Save – Formatting cells – Chart wizard – Fill Colors – Creating and using formulas – Sorting – Filtering.

### **Exercises**

7. Create a result sheet containing Candidate's Register No., Name, Marks for six subjects. Calculate the total and result. The result must be calculated as below and failed candidates should be turned to red.

Result is Distinction if Total >= 70 %

First Class if Total > = 60 % and < 70 %

Second Class if Total >= 50 % and < 60 %

Pass if Total >= 35 % and < 50 %

Fail otherwise

Create a separate table based on class by using auto filter feature.

- 8. Create a table of records with columns as Name and Donation Amount. Donation amount should be formatted with two decimal places. There should be at least twenty records in the table. Create a conditional format to highlight the highest donation with blue colour and lowest donation with red colour. The table should have a heading.
- 9. Prepare line, bar and pie chart to illustrate the subject wise performance of the class for any one semester.

### SECTION - II

### **DATABASE**

Introduction – Menus – Tool bar – Create – Edit – Save – Data types – Insert – Delete – Update – View – Sorting and filtering – Queries – Report – Page setup – Print.

### **Exercises**

- Create Database to maintain at least 10 addresses of your class mates with the following constraints
  - Roll no. should be the primary key.
  - Name should be not null
- 11. Prepare a payroll for employee database of an organization with the following details:

Employee Id, Employee name, Date of Birth, Department and

Designation, Date of appointment, Basic pay, Dearness Allowance,

House Rent Allowance and other deductions if any.

Perform simple queries for different categories.

12. Design a pay slip for a particular employee from the above database.

### **PRESENTATION**

Introduction – Menus – Tool bar – Create – Edit – Save – Slide transition – Insert image – Hyper link – Slide numbers – View slide show with sound – Photo album – Clip art.

### **Exercises**

- 13. Make a marketing presentation of any consumer product with at least 10 slides. Use different customized animation effects on pictures and clip art on any four of the ten slides.
- 14. Create a Presentation on "Communication Skills" with three different slide transitions with sound effect.
- 15. Create a photo album in PowerPoint.

### **INTERNET**

Introduction – Browsers – Open a website – Email: Send, receive and delete – Email with Attachments Google docs – Search Engines – Searching topics

### **Exercises**

- 16. Create an e-mail id and perform the following
  - Write an e-mail inviting your friends to your Birthday Party.
  - Make your own signature and add it to the e-mail message.
  - Add a word attachment of the venue route
  - Send the e-mail to at least 5 of your friends.
- 17. Create a presentation on Google docs. Ask your friend to review it and comment on it. Use "Discussion" option for your discussions on the presentation.
- 18. Find out the direction and distance about road travel from Delhi to Agra using the Internet search. Also make a report of the Map and other details like place to stay and visit at Agra.

### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER**

Year	/ Sem: II / III Subject: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS PRACTICAL	Code: <b>20001</b>
Answ	Answer all the questions	
1	Section - I	
	Prepare line, bar and pie chart to illustrate the subject wise performance any one semester.	of the class for
2	Section - II	
	<ul> <li>Create an e-mail id and perform the following</li> <li>Write an e-mail inviting your friends to your Birthday Party</li> <li>Make your own signature and add it to the e-mail message</li> <li>Add a word attachment of the venue route</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Send the e-mail to at least 5 of your friends.</li> </ul>	

### LIST OF EQUIPMENTS AND THE QUANTITY REQUIRED FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS					
Operating System	Windows XP or Windows Vista or Windows 7 / Linux				
Office Package Microsoft office 2000 or Office 2003 or Office 2007/Open Offi					
HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS					
HANDWAKE KEQUIKEWEN	'S				
Desktop Computer System with latest configuration	30 Nos				
Desktop Computer System					

### SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE FOLLOWED BY STUDENTS

- Do not touch, connect or disconnect any plug or cable without teacher's permission
- Don't attempt to touch any live wires
- Systems should be shutdown properly after completion of work

### **REFERENCES**

TITLE	AUTHOR	PUBLISHER	Year of	
	7.0111.01.	. ozalonak	Publication	
Computer Applications	Dr.V.Karthikeyan	Learning Resource Centre,		
Practical Manual	Mr.D.Arulselvan	Thiagarajar Polytechnic	2012	
		College, Salem- 636 005		
Windows 7 in easy steps	Harshad kotecha	Tata McGrawHill	2011	
A First Course in Computer	Sanjay Sasena	Vikas Publications	2009	
2003			2003	
MS Office – 2003	Ramesh Bangia	Kanna Book Publication	2005	
Introduction to Computers with	Alexis Leon &	Tata McGraw-Hill	2002	
MS-Office 2000	Mathews Leon		2002	
Mastering Microsoft Office	Gini Courter &	BPB Publications	1999	
2000	Annette Marquis		1999	

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23041

Semester : IV Semester

Subject Title : Electrical Machines-II

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination			
Subject	Hours / Week		Assessment marks			
		Hours / Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total	
Electrical Machines-II	5	80	25	75	100	

### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
1	ALTERNATORS	14
II	PERFORMANCE OF AN ALTERNATOR	13
III	THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR	15
IV	SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR AND SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR	13
V	MAINTENANCE OF AC MACHINES	13
	REVISION AND TEST	12
	TOTAL	80

### **RATIONALE**

Electrical machines play vital role in every aspect of our life. They generate Electricity. All the machineries in industries are driven by electrical motors. Almost all the electrical drives used in the industries and domestic life are AC machines. Therefore study of AC machines is must for any course in Electrical Engineering..

### **OBJECTIVES**

### To understand

- ❖ Alternator Principle, Construction, Types, EMF Induced and cooling
- ❖ Performance of an Alternator, Testing, Characteristics, parallel operation, Load sharing etc.,
- ❖ 3-Φ Induction Motor, Principle, Construction, Types, Characteristics and Applications, starting Methods
- ❖ 1-Φ Motor types, Construction, Characteristics and Applications
- Synchronous Motor, Starting, Construction, Characteristics Applications
- ❖ Maintenance of A/C Machines, Induction Motor Maintenance, Transformer Maintenance, Transformer Earthing, Measurement of Earthing Resistance

# 23041 ELECTRICAL MACHINES-II DETAILED SYLLABUS

Contents : Theory

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	ALTERNATORS		
1	Basic Principle - Construction - Salient Pole Type and		
	Cylinderical Type, Advantages Rotating Type (Stationary Armatur) -		
	Damer Winding - Turbo Alternator - Types of Armature Winding -	14	15
	Terms Used In Armature Winding - Single Layer, Double Layer, Full		
	Pitched, Fractional Pitched Winding, Slot Angle, Pitch Factor and		
	Distribution Factor (Derivation) - Simple Problems.		
	(		
	Effect of Pitch Factor on Harmonics – Advantages of Short		
	Chorded Winding – Methods of obtaining Sine Wave in Salient Pole		
	and Non-Salient Pole Alternators – EMF Equation – Problems –		
	Cooling of Alternator – Different Methods – Advantages of Cooling by		
	Using Hydrogen and its Merits – Alternator on Load.		
	PERFORMANCE OF AN ALTERNATOR		
П	Causes for Voltage Drop in Alternators – Armature Resistance		
"	- Armature Leakage Reactance - Armature Reaction - Synchronous	13	15
	Reactance - Vector Diagram of a Loaded Alternator - Voltage		
	Regulation.		
	OC and SC Test - Direct Load Test - Determination of Voltage		
	regulation by Synchronous Impedence Method, Amphere Turn		
	Method and Zero Power Factor Method -Problems on Synchrouous		
	Impedence Method and Amphere Turn Method - Load Characteristics		
	of Alternators -Necessicity of Parallel Operation (Synchoronizing) of		
	Alternators - Dark Lamp Method - Bright Lamp Method -		
	Synchroscope Method - Synchronizing Current -Synchronising Power		
	- Synchronising Torque - Effects of Changing Excitation of Alternators		
	- Load Sharing of Two Alternators - Alternators Connected to Infinite		
	Bus Bar.		_

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR:		
III	Introduction - Construction - Comparison of Cage and Slipring		
	Induction Motor - Production of Rotating Magnetic Field in 3φ -	15	15
	Principle of operation - Slip - Frequency of Rotor Current - Torque -		
	Starting Torque Derivation - Condition for Max Starting Torque - Rotor		
	EMF and Reactane Under Running Condition - Torque Under Running		
	Condition (Derivation) Problems - Slip Torque Characteristics -		
	Relations B/W Starting Torque and Full Load Torque Development of		
	Phasor Diagram - No Load & Block D Rotor Test - Development of		
	Approximate Equivalent Circuit - Circle Diagram - Speed Control - Emf		
	Method, Pole Changing Method, Rotor Resistane Method and Cading		
	Method - Starters - DOL, Rotor Resistance Starter, Star Delta Starter,		
	Auto Transformer Starter - Crawling and Gogging in Induction Motors -		
	Applications.		
	SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR:		
IV	Double Field Revolving Theory for Single Phase Induction		
	Motor - Construction, Principle of Working and Application of Split	13	15
	Phase Motor, Capacitor Type Motors (Capacitor - Start and Capacitor		
	Start and Run Motor) - Applications.		
	SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR:		
	Construction and Principle of Synchronous Motor - Why		
	Syn.Motor is not Self Starting - Methods of Starting - Effects of		
	Excitation on Armature Current and Power Factor - Comparison B/W		
	Synchronous and Induction Motors - V Curve and Inverted Curve -		
	Applications of Synchronous Motors.		
	MAINTENANCE OF AC MACHINES		
.,	INDUCTION MOTORS: Common Troubles and Their Remedies for		4-
V	Induction Motor Starters Single Phase Prevention Using Current	6	15
	Operations - Relay – Installation and Commissioning - Points to be		
	Followed - Common Induction Motor Troubles and Their Remedies -		
	Causes of Noise and Vibration - Care of Bearing - Static Balancing -		
	Degreasing - Vacum Impregnation - Varnising - Drying out Process -		
	Effect of Unbalanced Supply on the Performance of Induction Motor -		
	Periodical Maintenance - Points to be Remembered.		

V	TRANSFORMERS: Preliminary Inspection - Inspection on Arrival and Before Installation - Measurement of Insulation Resistance - Drying out - Qualities of a Good Transformer Oil - Transformer Oil Tester - Methods of Oil Purification - Centrifugal Purifier - Stream Line Purifier - Metasil Filter - Acidity and Acidity Test - Dismandling Procedure for Distribution Transformer - Voltage Test, Continuity Test and Short Circuit Test on Distribution Transformer.	7	
	Short Circuit Mechanical Forces - Importance of Bucholz Relay - Bucholz Relay Testing - Bucholz Relay Gas Analyser Construction - Gas Analysis by Colour of Gas by Using Gas Analyser - Common Transformer Troubles and their causes - Transformer Noise - Earthing - Measurement of Earth Resistance.		

### **TEXT BOOK**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1.	Electric Machines	D P Kothari	Tata McGraw Hill
		I J Nagrath	Seventh reprint 2011
2.	Electrical Machines	S.K.Batachariya	Tata Mc Grow Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi
3.	Operation & Maintenance Electrical Equipment (Volume 1 & Volume 2)	B.V.S. Rao	Media promoters & Publisher Private Limited, Bombay

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1.	A Text Book of Electrical Technology	B.L. Theraja A.L. Theraja	S.Chand & Co. New Delhi
2.	Electrical Machines Theory and Practice	M.N.Bandyopadhyay	PHI Learning New Delhi, 2011
3.	Electrical Machines Theory and Practice	M.V. Desh Pande	PHI Learning New Delhi, 2011

### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER-I**

### PART- A

### Answer any 15 questions out of 20 given questions. One mark for each question.

- 1. What type of rotor has been used in Turbo alternator?
- 2. Define fractional Pitched Winding
- 3. Write any two advantages of Short chorded winding
- 4. Define slot angle
- 5. Write the equation of voltage regulation
- 6. Define synchronous reactance
- 7. Draw the Load characteristic of an alternator
- 8. On what condition the switch should be closed by Dark lamp method?
- 9. What are the types of rotor?
- 10. What is the use of circle diagram?
- 11. What are different types of speed control in 3 phase induction motor?
- 12. Write the Slip Equation
- 13. What is the name used in the motor having the lowest rating than 1 HP?
- 14. Write any two applications of split phase induction motor
- 15. What is the principle of synchronous motor?
- 16. Write any two methods of starting of synchronous motor
- 17. What are common troubles in Induction Motor?
- 18. What are the types of Balancing?
- 19. Which instrument is used to measure the insulation resistance?
- 20. What is the B.D.V. value of good transformer oil?

21. a) Derive the EMF Equation of an Alternator (OR) b) What are the advantages of Hydrogen cooling method 22. a) Draw neat circuit diagram and briefly explain open circuit and short circuit test. (OR) b) An alternator has the following data 1. Number of phases is 3 2. Number of slots on the Armature is 90 3. Number of poles is 10 4. Number of conductor per slot is 8 5. Distribution factor is 0.965 6. full pitched winding 7. flux per pole is 0.040 wb 8. speed of alternator is 600 rpm 9. Connection is star Determine No Load Terminal Voltage 23. a) Compare squirrel case and slip ring Induction Motor (OR) b) Explain No load and Blocked rotor test

**PART-B** 

5X12=60

b) Explain effect of excitation on armature current and power factor

(OR)

a) Explain principle of working Split Phase Induction Motor

, (OR)

b) Explain any one method of Oil Purification

24

25.

### **ELECTRICAL MACHINES-II**

### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER-II**

### PART- A

### Answer any 15 questions out of 20 given questions. One mark for each question.

- 1. Explain the term Double layer
- 2. Calculate the distribution factor for 48 slots 4 pole single layer 3 phase winding
- 3. Define Pitch factor
- 4. Write the EMF equation of an alternator
- 5. Write any two causes for voltage drop in alternator
- 6. What are the types to find voltage regulation in alternator?
- 7. What are the conditions for parallel operation of two alternators?
- 8. What is armature leakage reactance?
- 9. Draw the Slip-Torque characteristic curve
- 10. Which type of lamination is done by core in squirrel cage rotor?
- 11. What is the use of pole changing method?
- 12. Write any two applications of Induction Motor
- 13. What are the two types winding used in single phase motor?
- 14. What is the use of centrifugal switch?
- 15. Which type of Motor is used in Drilling Machine?
- 16. Write application of synchronous motor
- 17. Define single phasing
- 18. State any two installation procedure when an induction motor is installed.
- 19. What is mean by voltage test?
- 20. Define earthing

PART- B 5X12=60

21. a) Explain the constructional details of stator and rotor of a salient pole Alternator.

(OR)

- b) Explain the methods adopted to obtain sine wave shape of emf induced in the alternator.
- 22. a) Explain Armature reaction of an Alternator

(OR)

- b) Briefly explain effect of change in excitation
- 23 a) Explain Rotating Magnetic Field produced by 3 phase 2 pole system

(OR)

- b) Explain Rotor Resistance starter with a neat diagram
- 24. a) Explain capacitor Start and Run Motor with a neat diagram

(OR)

- b) Explain 'V' Curve and Inverted 'V' curve
- 25. a) Explain continuity test and short circuit on distribution Transformer

(OR)

b) Explain Transformer Earthing and Measurement of Earth Resistance

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23042

Semester : IV Semester

Subject Title : MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours /	Hours / Semester	Assessment marks		
Subject	Week		Internal	Board Examination	Total
Measurement and	5	80	25	75	100
Instruments					

### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Classification and Characteristics of Instruments	15
II	Measurement of current Voltage and Resistance	15
III	Measurement of Power and Energy	12
IV	Measurement of Power factor Frequency and Phase difference	13
V	Measurement of L,C and waveforms	13
	Revision and Test	12
	Total	80

### **RATIONALE**

Measurement is the basic and Primary operation, the result of which is used only to describe the system and hence treated as an independent operation. Automation of any kind begins with the measurement of certain system parameters; In fact, industrial growth moves hand in hand with the growth of the measurement of Science and technology. Therefore it is highly essential for Electrical students to study about the measurement of various electrical parameters in a system and the construction and working of different instruments used in measurement of such parameters.

### **OBJECTIVES**

- > To Define basic measurement terms.
- > To learn about various operating forces and effects used in instruments.
- > To study the construction and working of Moving coil and Moving Iron instruments, CT and PT, and electrostatic voltmeter.
- > To understand the measurement of resistance. using different means.
- > To study Single phase and Three phase power measurement using wattmeter.
- > To study the construction and working of single phase, three phase energy meter and study about calibration
- > To study the construction and working of Power factor meters, and phase sequence indicators.
- > To study about the frequency measurement using different types of frequency meters.
- > To learn about the measurement of inductance and capacitance using bridges.
- > To study about CRO and it's applications.

## 23042 MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents: Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Classification and Characteristics of Instruments		
1	General - Definition of Measurement - functions of Measurement		
	system (Indicating, Recording and controlling function) – Applications		
	of measurement systems - classification - Absolute and secondary	15	15
	instruments - Indicating Recording and Integrating Instruments -		
	Analog and Digital - Definition of True value, accuracy, precision,		
	error and error correction - Instrument efficiency - Effects used in		
	instruments - operating forces - Deflecting, controlling and damping		
	forces – constructional details of moving system – Types of Supports		
	<ul> <li>Balancing – Torque weight ratio – control system (spring control and</li> </ul>		
	gravity control) Damping systems – Magnets – pointers and scales.		
	MEASUREMENT OF CURRENT, VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE		
П	Types of Instruments – construction, working and torque equation of		
	moving coil, Moving iron, dynamometer type ( Shaded pole)	15	15
	Instruments - Extension of instrument range using shunts and		
	multipliers. (calculation, requirements and simple problems). Tong		
	tester – Electrostatic voltmeter – Rectifertype instruments –		
	Instruments transformers CT and PT – Testing of CT and PT. Errors in		
	CT and PT - characteristics of CT and PT - Classification of		
	Resistance – measurement using conventional method – (Ammeter –		
	voltmeter method) Measurement of low resistance using Kelvin's		
	Bridge ohmmeter – measurement of Medium resistance using		
	Wheatstone bridge – High resistance using Meggar - earth resistance		
	<ul> <li>using Earth tester – Multimeters.</li> </ul>		
	MEASUREMENT OF POWER AND ENERGY		
III	Power in D.C and A.C Circuits – watt meters in power measurement –		
	Electrodynamometer type and LPF watt meters – Three phase power	12	15
	measurement using Three phase wattmeter.		
	Measurement of Energy in AC circuits - Single phase and Three		
	phase energy meters construction and operation - Errors and Error		
	correction – Digital Energy meter – calibration using RSS meter.		
	and working.		

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	MEASUREMENT OF POWER FACTOR, FREQUENCY AND PHASE		
IV	DIFFERENCE		
	Power factor meters – single phase and Three phase Electro	13	15
	dynamometer type - construction and working - phase sequence		
	Indicator – phase difference measurement using synchroscope –		
	Trivector meter – Merz price maximum demand Indicator.		
	Frequency measurement - Frequency meter - Weston type - Digital		
	Frequency meter – (Simplified Block diagram)		
	MEASUREMENT OF L,C AND WAVEFORMS		
V	Measurement of Inductance – Maxwell's Inductance bridge –	13	15
	Andersons bridge - Measurement of capacitance using Schering	.0	.0
	bridge.		
	CRO – Block diagram – CRT – Applications - Measurements of voltage, frequency and phase difference using CRO - Time base and synchronization – Dural trace CRO – Digital storage oscilloscope – Block diagram		

### **TEXT BOOK**

,			
Title	Author(S)	Publishers	Edition
A Course in Electrical	1. A.K. Sawhney	Dhanpat Rai & Co (P)	1993
and Electronics	2. Puneet Sawhney	Ltd., New Delhi	
Measurements and			
Instrumentation			
moti dimonitation			

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

S. N	Title	Author(S)	Publishers	Edition
1.	Electronic Instrumentation	HS Kalsi	Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing	2010
			Co., Delhi	
2.	Modern Electronic	Albert D. Helfrick	Prentic – Hall of India (P) Ltd.,	2010
	Instrumentation and	William David	New Delhi	
	Measurement techniques	Cooper		
3.	Electronics and	Dr. S.K. Battachariya	S.K. Kataria & Sons, New Delhi	
	Instrumentation	1. Dr. Renu Vig	6.	
4.	A course in Electrical and	Umesh Sinha	Satya Prakashan,	
	Electronic Measurement		New Delhi	
	and Instrumentation			

### **MODEL QUESTION - I**

Time – Three hours (Maximum Marks : 75)

[N.B – 1. Answer any 15 questions from Part A Each Question carries 1 mark.

2. Answer all questions in part B choosing either (A) OR (B) in each Questions (OR) choosing either (A) (B) (OR) (C D) in each questions: Each Question in part B carries 12 Marks.

### PART - A

15 X 1 = 15

- 1. Define Accuracy.
- 2. Mention the functions of measurement system.
- 3. What are the two essential requirements of moving systems?
- 4. Define error.
- 5. What are the two types of MI instruments?
- 6. State the use of tong tester.
- 7. Write the formula to find shunt resistance.
- 8. State the uses of multi meter.
- 9. What is meant by creep?
- 10. Differentiate power and energy.
- 11. Write the formula to find power in DC circuit and A.C circuit.
- 12. What is RSS meter?
- 13. What is maximum demand indicator?
- 14. What are the three quantities measured by Trivector meter?
- 15. Write the use of synchros cope.
- 16. List the types of power factor meters.
- 17. Name the bridge used for measurement of inductance.
- 18. What is time base as referred to CRO?
- 19. Name the fluorescent materials used in CRO screen.
- 20. List any two applications of CRO.

### PART – B

21	(A).1 Explain spring control used in Instruments.	(6)
	2 Explain Eddy current damping in Instruments with neat sketches.	(6)
	(or)	
	(B).1 List various effects used in Instruments explain any one.	(6)
	2. Explain three operating forces in Instruments.	(6)
22	(A). Explain the construction and working of moving coil instruments	
	(PMMC Type) with neat sketch. Derive Torque equation.	
		(12)
	(or)	
	(B) Explain with neat sketch the construction and working of Megger state it's uses.	
		(12)
23	(A) Draw and explain the construction and operation of Electro dynamometer type Watt	meter
		(12)
	(B) Draw and explain the block diagram of Digital energy meter	(12)
24	(A) Explain the working of Merz Price MDI with neat diagram.	( 12)
	(7) Explain the working of Weiz Fried Mer Mar Heat diagram.	( 12)
	(or)	
	(B) Explain the operation of Weston type frequency meter with neat diagram.	
		(12)
25	(A) 1. Show how inductance is measured using Anderson's bridge	(6)
	2.Draw the block diagram of CRO and explain	(6)
	(or)	
	(B) 1. Show how unknown capacitance is measured using schering bridge	(6)
	2.Draw the block diagram of Digital storage oscilloscope and explain	(6)

### **MODEL QUESTION - II**

Time – Three hous (Maximum Marks : 75)

- [N.B 1. Answer any 15 questions from Part A Each Question carries 1 mark.
- 2. Answer all questions in part B choosing either (A) OR (B) in each Questions (OR) choosing either (A) (B) (OR) (C D) in each questions: Each Question in part B carries 12 Marks.

PART - A 15 X 1 = 15

- 1. Define True Value.
- 2. Define Instrument efficiency.
- 3. List three types of operating forces.
- 4. List the types of supports.
- 5. State the use of shunts.
- 6. Write the formula to find multiplier resistance.
- 7. Name the instrument used for measuring high resistance.
- 8. What are the errors in CT and PT?
- 9. How creep is overcome in energy meter?
- 10. State the unit of power and energy.
- 11. List the four Mechanizing in AC energy meter?
- 12. What is the purpose of lagplate in energy meter?
- 13. What is phase sequence indicator?
- 14. What are the three quantities measured by Trivector meter?
- 15. List the types of frequency meter.
- 16. What are the sources of synchronization?
- 17. Name the bridge used for the measurement of capacitance.
- 18. What are the applications of CRO?
- 19. Name the fluorescent material used in CRO screen.
- 20. State the difference between Dual trace CRO and ordinary CRO.

### PART B

21 (A) Explain Airfriction damping and Fluid friction damping	(12)
(or)	
(B) Explain spring control and gravity control	(12)
22 (A) With neat sketch explain the construction and operation of Attraction type MI (or)	(12)
(B) With neat sketch explain the construction and working of Earth tester.	
23 (A) With neat circuit explain the operation of single phase energy meter	(12)
(or)	( )
(B) With neat sketch explain the working of LPF wattmeter	
	(12
24 (A) With neat sketch explain the construction and operation of power factor meter.  (or)	(12)
(B) Draw the block diagram of Digital frequency meter and explain.	
	(12)
25 (A) 1. Draw and explain the working of CRT	(6)
<ol><li>Draw the circuit of Schering bridge and write the formula to find unknown capacitance</li></ol>	(6)
(or)	
(B).1.Draw the block diagram of Dual trace CRO and explain	(6)
2. Draw the circuit of Anderson bridge and write the formula to find unknown	
inductance.	(6)

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 24043

Semester : IV Semester

Subject Title : Digital Electronics

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Assessment marks		
Subject			Internal	Board Examination	Total
Digital Electronics	5	80	25	75	100

### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Number System, Boolean Algebra, Logic Gates and Digital Logic Families	14
II	Combinational Logic	14
III	Sequential Logic	14
IV	Memory Devices	13
V	Microprocessor - 8085	13
	Revision - Test	12
	TOTAL	80

### **RATIONALE**

Today's world is of Digital Electronics. Digital concept is fast and very much accurate compared with analog systems. Study of Electronics means study of Digital Electronics. All the control, computing and measurement activities are made of Digital Electronics. This subject is introduced to impart a fair knowledge of digital circuits and systems.

### **OBJECTIVES**

- To understand various Number System.
- To understand basic Boolean postulates and laws.
- To understand the De-Morgan's theorem.
- To understand the concept of Karnaugh Map.
- To Learn about logic Gates.
- To Study about Boolean techniques.
- To learn the different digital logic families
- To learn arithmetic circuits-adder/subtractor, BCD adder.
- To understand the encoder/decoder & MUX / DEMUX
- To understand the concept of parity Generator, and checkers
- To understand various types of flip-flops.
- To understand various types of counters.
- To understand various modes of shift registers.
- To understand the concept of RAM & ROM and its types.
- To understand the history and need of Microprocessor.
- To understand the internal architecture details of 8085 Microprocessor.
- To know the instruction set of 8085.
- To draw the timing diagrams for typical instructions
- To understand Interrupt Structure of 8085

# 24043 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS DETAILED SYLLABUS

## **Contents : Theory**

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	NUMBER SYSTEM AND BOOLEAN ALGEBRA		
I	Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal - Conversion from one to another. Binary codes – BCD code, Gray code, Excess 3code.Boolean Algebra – Boolean postulates and laws. De-Morgan's theorem, Simplification of Boolean expressions using Karnaugh map(up to 4-variables-pairs,quad,octets)- Don't care conditions and constructing the logic circuits for the Boolean expressions	14	15
	LOGIC GATES AND DIGITAL LOGIC FAMILIES: GATES – AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, EX-NOR. Implementation of logic functions using gates, Realization of gates using universal gates. Simplification of expression using Boolean techniques, Boolean expression for outputs. Digital logic families – TTL, CMOS, Logics and their characteristics, comparison and applications, Tristate gate.		
II	COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS:  Arithmetic circuits. Binary – Addition, subtraction, 1's and 2's complement. Signed binary numbers. Half Adder and Full Adder/ half Subtractor and Full Subtractor. Encoder, Decoder- 3 to 8 decoder, BCD to seven segment decoder. Multiplexer/Demultiplexer.BCD adder, parity checker and generator.  – Interrupts (types & Priorities).	14	15
III	SEQUENITAL CIRCUITS  FLIP-FLOPS – SR, JK, T, D, JK- MS FF, Triggering of FF – edge & level. COUNTERS – Asynchronous/ripple counter, Decade counter, mod3, mod7 counter, Up – Down counter (4 bit), Synchronous counter, Johnson counter, Ring counter, Single digit BCD counter. REGISTERS - 4-bit shift register- Serial IN Serial OUT, Serial IN parallel OUT, Parallel IN Serial OUT.	14	15

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	MEMORY DEVICES		
IV	Classification of memories, RAM organization - Address Lines and Memory Size, Read/write operations, Static RAM - Bipolar RAM cell, Dynamic RAM, SD RAM, DDR RAM. Read only memory – ROM organization, Expanding memory, PROM, EPROM, and EEPROM.Flash memory.	13	15
V	MICROPROCESSOR – 8085  Evolution of microprocessor,8085 – Architecture, Instruction sets, Addressing modes, memory mapped I/O and I/O mapped I/O and its Comparison, Machine cycle – Opcode fetch, memory read, memory write, I/O read, I/O write. Instruction cycle (Timing diagram) for LDA, MOV r1, r2 instructions	13	15

## **TEXT BOOK**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	Principles of digital electronics	K.Meena	PHI – 2011
2	Microprocessor architecture, programming and application	Ramesh S. Gaonkar –	Wiley eastern limited.

## REFERENCE BOOKS

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	Digital principles & Applications	Albert Paul Malvino & Donald P.Leach –	TMH.
2	Digital Electronics	William H.Gothmann –.	Prentice Hall of India
3	Modern Digital Electronics	R.P. Jain – TMH. Roger L. Tokheim Macmillan	McGraw – Hill – 1994.
4	Introduction to Microprocessor	ADITYA P MATHUR	Tata- McGraw-Hill publishing Company Limited

# 24043 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS MODEL QUESTION PAPER - I

PART – A 15 X 1 = 15

### **Answer ANY FIFTEEN questions - ALL questions carry EQUAL marks**

- 1. Convert (28)<sub>10</sub> in to binary.
- 2. Construct the logic circuits  $\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{AB}$ .
- 3. Define fan IN and fan OUT.
- 4. Simplify the expression by using Boolean techniques AB + AB + AB + AB -
- 5. Define arithmetic circuits.
- 6. State MUX & DE- MUX.
- 7. Draw pattern of seven segment LED display.
- 8. Calculate the 1's complement of 01101110.
- 9. Define Flip Flop.
- 10. State level triggering.
- 11. Difference between Synchronous & Asynchronous
- 12. What are modes available in shift register?
- 13. Mention the types of memory.
- 14. Differentiate ROM & PROM
- 15. Expand DDR RAM.
- 16. How many 8K memory is needed for creating 16K memory?
- 17. Define microprocessor.
- 18. What is a POP instruction?
- 19. State machine cycle.
- 20. Define Interrupt

20. Beilite Interrupt	PART – B Answer all Questions	(5 X 12 = 60)
21 A i) Realization of all gates using NAND ii) Convert (88) <sub>8</sub> in to hexadecimal		[8] [4]
B i) State the De-Morgan's theorem ii) Simplify the following function using	-	[4] 14 [8]
22 A i) Explain the operation of Half Subtra ii) Explain 3 to 8 decoder	octor	[6] [6]
B i) State and explain parity checker and ii) Write short notes on signed binary n	d generator	[8] [4]
23 A i) Explain Asynchronous counter ii) Explain RS-FF	OR	[8] [4]
B i) Explain JK-MSFF ii) Draw & explain 4-bit shift register PI	-	[6] [6]
24 A i) Explain bipolar RAM cell ii) Explain anti fuse technology	OR	[8] [4]
B) Explain ROM organization	OIX .	[12]
25 A) Explain the architecture of 8085 with	neat diagram OR	[12]
B) Draw and explain timing diagram for I	•	[12]

### 24043 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS **MODEL QUESTION PAPER - II**

#### 15 X 1 = 15 PART – A **ANSWER ANY FIFTEEN QUESTIONS- ALL question carry EQUAL marks**

- 1. Convert (175)<sub>8</sub> in to decimal.
- 2. State De- Morgan's theorem.
- 3. Define Tristate gate
- 4. Draw the logic diagram for NOR gate.
- 5. Specify the 2's complement of 11100111 of binary number.6. How many address lines are in 1 to 16 de multiplexer
- 7. Define Propagation delay.
- 8. What is the basic gate of CMOS logic
- 9. Define the term Toggling condition
- 10. What is Mod-N counter?
- 11. Define Ring counter
- 12. Define combinational circuit
- 13. What is volatile memory
- 14. What important component is used for fabricating bipolar RAM Cell.
- 15. Define dynamic Ram
- 16. Expand EPROM.
- 17. What is program counter?
- 18. State PSW register
- 19. write any four addressing modes
- 20. write control & status signals

PART – B Answer all Questions	(05 X 12 = 60)
21 A i) Convert the decimal number 75.82 to its equivalent octal, hexadecimal & Binary numbers ii) Constructing the logic diagram for this Boolean expression is	[8]
ABC + ABC+ABC+ABC+ABC OR	[4]
<ul> <li>B i) Simplify the given logic function by using Karnaugh simulate its output F= ∑ (0,1,2,3,4,5,8,9,10,11,12)</li> <li>ii) Explain don't care condition</li> </ul>	[8] [4]
22 A i) With the logic diagram explain Full Adder ii) With the diagram explain TTL NAND gate and its merits & De-merits OR	[4] [8]
B i) Explain the working operation of multiplexer with logic diagram ii) With the diagram explain CMOS basic gates	[6] [6]
23 A i) Draw the logic diagram of RS-FF and explain its operation ii) With the logic diagram explain the operation of down counter OR	[6] [6]
<ul><li>c) Explain the Johnson Counter</li><li>d) Explain parallel IN parallel OUT shift registers</li></ul>	[8] [4]
24 A i) Explain the working operation of Read/write operation ii) Explain flash memory	[8] [4]
OR  P. i) Explain POM organization	[0]
B i) Explain ROM organization ii) Difference between Static & dynamic RAM	[8] [4]
	100

25 A i) Classification of instruction set based on their function with example	[6]
ii) Explain Interrupt and it's various types	[6]
OR	
B i) Draw the Timing diagram of MOV r1,r2	[8]
ii) Difference between memory mapped I/O and I/O mapped I/O	[4]

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23044

Semester : IV Semester

Subject Title : TRANSDUCERS AND SIGNAL CONDITIONERS

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Assessment marks		
Subject			Internal	Board Examination	Total
Transducers and Signal conditioners	4	64	25	75	100

### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Classification and Sensing elements	10
II	Passive Transducers	10
III	Active Transducers	10
IV	Operational amplifiers.	11
V	Signal conditioners in Industrial Instrumentation	11
	Revision and Test	12
	Total	64

### **RATIONALE**

Sensors and transducers are used in automation in construction, domestic appliances industries, transport, space exploration, defence equipment, health services and other applications. Transducers have achieved substantial accuracy and control in Industrial automation, Transducers lie at the heart of instrumentation; Hence it becomes imperative to study about the principles and applications of various types of transducers in a single volume in Diploma level.

### **OBJECTIVES**

- > To understand the necessity and advantages of transducer.
- > To learn about different types of transducers.
- > To study the principle of working of resistive type passive transducers and it's applications.
- > To learn the operation and applications of capacitive and inductive transducer.
- > To learn about various active transducers and their applications.
- > To understand the concept of Digital encoding transducers.
- > To know the concept of signal conditioning using op.amp
- > To study the characteristics and various applications of op.amp.
- > To understand the use of signal conditioners in Instrumentation.
- > To learn about the selected applications of op.amp in Industrial Instrumentation.

# 23044 TRANSDUERS AND SIGNAL CONDITIONERS DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents: Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	CLASSIFICATION AND SENSING ELEMENTS		
1	General – Definition - Necessity - Types - classification based	10	15
	on the principle of operation - Active and passive - Primary and		
	Secondary - Examples in each - Advantages - Primary sensing		
	elements - Bourden tubes. Bellows - Load cells - Thermistors -		
	Types – construction and operation of Metal Resistance thermometer		
	Digital encoding transducer.		
	Passive Transducers		
II	Resistive Transducer - Strain Gauge - construction and		
	working of Strain gauge - Strain gauge in measurement of	10	15
	displacement - Capacitive transducer and its applications - Liquid		
	level measurement using capacitive transducers - Inductive		
	transducer - Basic structure - proximity sensor - Measurement of		
	pressure using inductive transducer - Construction and operation of		
	LVDT, RVDT.		
	Active Transducers		
III	Thermocouple - construction and principle - Measurement of		
	angular velocity using Tachogenerator - Piezoelectric transducers -	10	15
	principle - measurement of pressure and vibrations - Hall effect		
	Transducer - photo voltaic transducers (solar cell) - photo conductive		
	transducer Measurement of radiation using Giger Muller tube.		
IV	OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS		
	Block diagram - DC, AC signal conditioning - operational		
	amplifiers IC 741 - Pindetails - Important terms - characteristics of	11	15
	Ideal op amp - inverting and Non inverting mode -Gain - Applications		
	of op. amps - Adders, Subtractor, Scale charger, integrator,		
	Differentiator, Voltage to current converter - current to voltage		
	converters - Differential amplifiers - Comparators (inverting and non		
	inverting)		

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	SIGNAL CONDITIONERS IN INDUSTRIAL		
V	INSTRUMENTATION	11	15
	Operational amplifier with capacitive transducer - Operational		
	amplifier as Instrumentation amplifiers – Bridge amplifier - active		
	filters using op.amp - LPF, HPF - LPF as integrator - HPF as		
	differentiator - Clipper, Clamper using op.amp. Successive		
	Approximation ADC - R - 2R ladder network DAC - wein bridge		
	oscillator using op.amp - op. amp as Zero crossing Detector.		

## **TEXT BOOK**

SI.No.	Title	Author	Publisher	Edition
	Transducers and	DVS Murty	PHI	2009
	Instrumentation			

**REFERENCE BOOKS** 

S. No	Title	Author(S)	Publishers	Edition
1.	Sensor and Transducers	D. Patranabis	PHI	2011
2.	A Course in Electrical and	1. A.K. Sawhney	Dhanpat Rai &	1993
	Electronics Measurements and	2. Puneet Sawhney	Co (P) Ltd., New	
	Instrumentation.		Delhi	
3.	Measurement and Instrumentation	Arun. K	PHI	2010
4.	Operational Amplifiers and Linear	Robert F. Coughlin	PHI	1992
	Integrated Circuits	Frederick F. Driscoll		
5	Op. amp & Linear Integrated	Ramakant. A. Gayakwad	PHI	1992
	Circuits			

### **MODEL QUESTION-1**

Time – Three hous Maximum Marks : 75

[N.B – 1. Answer any 15 questions from Part A Each Question carries 1 mark.

2. Answer all questions in part B choosing either (A) OR (B) in each Questions (OR) choosing either (A) (B) (OR) (C D) in each question. Each Question in part B carries 12 Marks.

PART - A

15 X 1 = 15

- 1. Define transducer
- 2. Mention the types of transducers.
- 3. Give an example for Active transducer.
- 4. Give two examples of Primary sensing elements
- 5. What is thermistor?
- 6. Expand LVDT and RVDT?
- 7. What is proximity sensor?
- 8. State any two applications of capacitive transducer
- 9. Distinguish between piezoelectric transducer and photo electric transducer.
- 10. Which device is used for the measurement of angular velocity?
- 11. Mention the principle of solar cell.
- 12. What do you mean by thermocouple?
- 13. Define signal conditioning.
- 14. List any two characteristics of ideal op. amp
- 15. What are the two types of comparators?
- 16. Define CMRR.
- 17. List different filters using op.amp.
- 18. Name the filter circuit that is used as an integrator.
- 19. What is clamper?
- 20. What do you mean by zero crossing detector.

	PART – B	
21	(A) 1. Briefly explain the classification of transducers. Give example in each.	(6)
	2. Write short notes on Bourden tubes and bellows.	(6)
	(or)	
	(B)1. State the necessity and advantages of transducers.	(6)
	2. Discuss about Thermistors.	(6)
22	(A) With neat sketches explain the operation of LVDT. List it's uses.	(12)
	(or)	
	(B) With neat sketches explain the operation of RVDT; State it's applications.	(12)
23	(A) Explain the construction and working of Piezo electric transducer with	
	neat sketch.	(12)
	(or)	
	(B) Explain the construction and working of Geiger muller tube in radiation	
	measurement.	(12)
24	(A) 1. Explain the inverting mode operation of op. amp and derive equation for gain.	(6)
	2. Show how op. amp can be used as an adder.	(6)
	(or)	
	(B) 1. Draw and explain voltage to current converter using op. amp.	(6)
	2. Show how op. amp is used as differential amplifier .	(6)
25	(A) With neat circuit explain the operation of Successive approximation A/D	
	converter using op.amp.	(12)
	(or)	
	(B) With neat circuit and waveforms explain the operation of Zero crossing	
	Detector using op. amp.	(12)

### **MODEL QUESTION 2**

Time – Three hous Maximum Marks : 75

[N.B – 1. Answer any 15 questions from Part A Each Question carries 1 mark.

2. Answer all questions in part B choosing either (A) OR (B) in each Questions (OR) choosing either (A) (B) (OR) (C D) in each question. Each Question in part B carries 12 Marks.

PART - A

15 X 1 = 15

- 1. Give an example of passive transducer.
- 2. State any two advantages of transducer .
- 3. Define thermistor.
- 4. What are the types of thermistor.
- 5. What is proximity transducer?
- 6. State any two applications of strain gauge.
- 7. State the uses of LVDT.
- 8. Mention any one application of capacitive transducer.
- 9. State the principle of photo conductive transducer.
- 10. What is the basic principle of piezo electric transducer?
- 11. Name the devices used for measurement of Raidation
- 12. What do you understand by Hall effect?
- 13. Define slew rate.
- 14. Which IC is used as op. amp?
- 15. What is the value of bandwidth for ideal op.amp?
- 16. Write the formula to find output voltage of adder circuit using op.amp.
- 17. How many op. amps are used in Instrumentation amplifier?
- 18. What is clipper?
- 19. Which filter is used as differentiator?
- 20. What are the elements in Bridge amplifier?

## PART – B

21	(A)	With neat sketch, explain the construction and working of Metal Resistance	
		Thermometer	(12)
		(or)	
	(B)	With neat sketch, explain the operation of Digital encoding transducer.	
			(12)
22	(A)	What is an Inductive transducer? Discuss how it is used in the pressure	
	n	neasurement.	(12)
		(or)	
	(B)	What is the principle of capacitive transducers? How it is used in liquid level	
		measurement.	(12)
23	(A) 1	1.Write short notes on thermocouple	(6)
	2	2.Draw and explain the measurement of angular velocity using tacho generator	(6)
		(or)	
	(B)	Write short notes on photo voltaic transducer.	(6)
		2. Draw and explain radiation measurement using Geiger muller tube.	(6)
24	(A)	1. Explain the non inverting mode operation of op. amp. Derive equation for gain	
			(6)
		2. Show how op.amp can be used as an integrator.	(6)
		(or)	
	(B)	1. Explain any one comparator using op.amp with circuit and waveforms	
			(6)
		2. Show how op.amp can be used as a differentiator.	
			(6)
25	(A)	With neat circuit diagram explain instrumentation amplifier using op. amp	
			(12)
		(or)	
	(B)	Draw the circuit of R. 2R ladder network DAC and explain its operation	
			(12)

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23045** Semester : IV Semester

Subject Title : Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Cubic at	11	Harra /	Assessment marks		
Subject	Hours / Week		Internal	Board	Total
			memai	Examination	
Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical	6	96	25	75	100

### **RATIONALE**

Diploma programme is a Technician Education and therefore skill development is an important component in the Diploma programmes. To impart practical knowledge to the diploma students, practical subjects are introduced for every corresponding theory subject. This subject is very much helpful in understanding circuit connections and study the characteristics of electrical machines.

### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Understand the characteristics of AC machines
- Various speed control methods of electrical motors
- Use various measuring instruments
- Make various electrical measurements
- Measure non-electrical measurements

# 23045 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL DETAILED SYLLABUS

### **Contents: Practical**

### **List of Experiments**

- (1) Predetermine the regulation of alternator by synchronous impedance method at (a) UPF (b) 0.8 p.f lead (c) 0.8 p.f lag.
- (2) Load Test on Three Phase Alternator
- (3) Synchronizing of two alternators by Lamp method
- (4) Conduct Load Test on a single phase induction motor and plot the performance curve.
- (5) Conduct Load Test on a three phase slip-ring induction motor and plot the performance curve.
- (6) Find the equivalent circuit constants of a three phase induction motor by conducting No-Load and Blocked-Rotor tests
- (7) Draw the circle diagram for a three phase induction motor suitable by conducting tests and find the efficiency at different loads.
- (8) Demonstrate that power factor of an induction motor load is improved by connecting capacitor bank.
- (9) Calibration of given Ammeter and Voltmeter and plot the error graph
- (10) Calibration of given Wattmeter and plot the error graph
- (11) Calibration of Three phase energy meter using Wattmeter and Stop Clock
- (12) Find the winding resistance of alternator winding resistance using Wheatstone bridge.
- (13) Find the value of unknown capacitor using Schering's bridge.
- (14) Find the value of unknown inductance BY Anderson Bridge.
- (15) Displacement measurement using LVDT.
- (16) Measurement of earth-resistance by using earth-test kit.

### Scheme of Evaluation

SI No.	Activity of the Candidate	Maximum Marks to be awarded
1	Drawing Correct Diagram and writing Details of the Components/Equipments/Machines used	15
2	Making the correct circuit connections	15
3	Conducting the Experiment  - Following the correct procedure  - Taking the appropriate readings  - Following the appropriate safety procedure	25
4	Tabulation of Readings Interpretation of Results Graphical Representation (if required)	15
5	Viva-voce (Questions related to the given experiments only)	5
	Total Marks (External)	75

### ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL

SI. No.	LIST OF EQUIPMENTS	Quantity Required
1	Synchronous Motor 3 / 5 HP (or more)	1
2	3 Phase Squirrel cage Induction motor 5 HP 440V/20A	1
3	1 phase Induction motor 1 HP 230V/0.5A	1
4	3 phase Slip ring Induction motor 5HP 440V/20A	1
5	AC Ammeter (0-2)A	2
6	AC Ammeter (0-15)A	2
7	AC Ammeter (0-10)A	2
8	AC Ammeter (0-5)A	5
9	DC Ammeter(0-2)A	3
10	AC Voltmeter (0-300)V	3
11	AC Voltmeter(0-600)V	6
12	Wattmeter (0-24)V,5A,10A	3
13	Wattmeter (0-60)V,5A,10A	7
14	Wattmeter (0-750)W wattmeter multi range 1500W-10A,3000W-	1
15	Wheatstone bridge	2
16	Anderson Bridge	2
17	Schering Bridge	2
18	1 Phase Energy meter Calibration Induction Type	1
19	3 Phase Energy meter Calibration Induction Type	1
20	Earth Resistance Kit	2
21	LVDT Kit to measure Displacement	2
22	Load Cell calibration various Load arrangement	2
23	Alternator 1 phase	1
24	Alternator 3 phase	1
25	Tachometer Analog type	2
26	Tachometer Digital	1
27	Synchroscope	1
28	Frequency meter	2
29	PF meter (paver factor meter)	2
30	Single phase R.S.S meter	1
31	3 phase R.S.S meter	1

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **24046** Semester : IV Semester

Subject Title : DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND LINEAR ICS PRACTICAL

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Assessment marks		
Subject			Internal	Board Examination	Total
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND LINEAR ICS PRACTICAL	6	96	25	75	100

### **RATIONALE**

Diploma programme is a Technician Education and therefore skill development is an important component in the Diploma programmes. To impart practical knowledge to the diploma students, practical subjects are introduced for every corresponding theory subject. This subject is very much helpful in understanding working of some important Linear and Digital Integrated Circuits.

### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Understand the functioning of Logic Gates
- Make use of various Digital ICs
- Understand the functioning of Counter circuits
- Understand the functioning of Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog Converters

# 24046 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND LINEAR ICS PRACTICAL DETAILED SYLLABUS

### **Contents: Pracical**

- 1. Verification of truth table of OR, AND, NOT, NOR, NAND, EX-OR gates.
- 2. Realization of basic gates using NAND & NOR gates.
- 3. Realization of logic circuit for a given Boolean expression..
- 4. Half adder, Full adder using discrete IC's.
- 5. Half subtractor, full subtractor using discrete IC's.
- 6. Construction and verification of truth table for Decoder/Encoder.
- 7. Multiplexer/De-multiplexer using discrete IC's.
- 8. Parity generator and checker using discrete IC's.
- 9. Construction and verification of truth table for RS, D, T, JK, flip-flop.
- 10. 4- bit ripple counter using FF
- 11. Single digit counter using 7490, 7475, 7447 & seven segment LED.
- 12. Construct and test digital data generator using shift registers.
- 13. Inverting Amplifier and Non inverting Amplifier with AC signal using OPAMP.
- 14. Integrator and Differentiator using Opamp
- 15. Summing amplifier & Differential amplifier using Opamp.
- 16. Astable and Monostable multivibrator using IC 555.
- 17. IC voltage regulator using IC 78XX, IC 79XX and LM317 for 1.2 v to 12v.
- 18. DAC using R-2R network, Binary weighted resistor network.

## Scheme of Evaluation

SI No.	Activity of the Candidate	Maximum Marks to be awarded
1	Drawing Correct Diagram and writing Details of the Components/Equipments/Machines used	15
2	Making the correct circuit connections	15
3	Conducting the Experiment  - Following the correct procedure  - Taking the appropriate readings  - Following the appropriate safety procedure	25
4	Tabulation of Readings Interpretation of Results Graphical Representation (if required)	15
5	Viva-voce (Questions related to the given experiments only)	5
	Total Marks (External)	75



## **DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING/TECHNOLOGY**

L - SCHEME 2011 - 2012

# **COMMUNICATION AND LIFE SKILLS PRACTICAL**

# DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION GOVERNMENT OF TAMILNADU

# L-SCHEME (Implemented from the Academic year 2011-2012 onwards)

Course Name: DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING/TECHNOLOGY

Subject Code: 20002

Semester : IV or V SEMESTER

Subject Title : COMMUNICATION AND LIFE SKILLS PRACTICAL

## **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:**

No. of Weeks per Semester: 16 Weeks

	Instructions		Examination			
Subject Title			Marks			
Cubject Title	Hours/ Hours/ Week Semeste	Hours/ Semester	Internal assessment	Board Examination	Total	Duration
COMMUNICATION AND LIFE SKILLS PRACTICAL	4 Hours	64 Hours	25	75	100	3 Hours

### **Topics and Allocation of Hours:**

SI. No.	Section	No. of Hours
1	Part-A:Monodic Communication	16
2	Part-B:Dyadic Communication	16
3	Part-C:Professional Communication	16
4	Part-D:Life Skills	16
	Total	64

### **RATIONALE**

Nowadays, effective and errorfree communication is a basic need. Communication through English is the order of the day for entry and survival in any corporate. Training in Monodic communication (one man communication) Dyadic communication (a pair communication) and Professional communication (may be Monodic, Dyadic or Group communication) is attempted through these practical modules. One can improve one's communication skills by enriching one's vocabulary ,particularly active vocabulary and standard everyday expressions and using them in various contexts. Practice alone, both on the campus and outside the campus, can help a learner to grow proficient in the art of Communication.

Language is the most commonly used and effective medium of self-expression in all spheres of human life personal, social and professional. A student must have a fair knowledge of English language use and various
communicative functions. He/she must be able to pursue the present course of study and handle the future
jobs in industry. The objective of the course is to assist the diploma holders to acquire proficiency in monodic,
dyadic and professional communication skills and selective but most important life skills. At the end of the
course, the student will be able to communicate his ideas fearfree and errorfree, in social and professional
spheres of life and imbibe life skills.

### SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES

Communication is crucial as it influences every aspect of one's personal development. Having a sound grounding in reading and writing techniques allows a student to progress on to higher level literacy skills. Many students struggle because their basic decoding is so inaccurate that advanced comprehension is difficult for them. Because of their poor exposure and poor use of English language in various spheres of life they suffer proper communication. They also tend to be 'afraid' of words and in turn they are not able to develop their personal vocabulary. In otherwords, without solid literacy skills, the student's prospects and life chances are limited. It is a fact that Communication skills and Life Skills shapes one's personality.

### **MONODIC COMMUNICATION**

The student is able to:

- 1. Practise using departmental words and terminology in sentences.
- 2. Prepare and perform oral presentations.
- 3. Introduce oneself and others.
- 4. Deliver welcome address and vote of thanks.
- 5. Compere a program.
- 6. Describe the visuals.
- 7. Take notes, answer very short questions.
- 8. Comprehend an auditory/oral passage.

### **DYADIC COMMUNICATION**

The student is able to:

- 1. Adopt various communicative functions.
- 2. Prepare and perform a dialogue.
- 3. Adopt the basics of telephone etiquette.

### **PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION**

The student is able to:

- 1. Prepare a resume.
- 2. Take part in a group discussion.
- 3. Communicate through body language.
- 4. Adopt the interview skills with professional presence.
- 5. Perform mock interview.

### **LIFE SKILLS**

The student is able to:

- 1. Prepare for and deal with change.
- 2. Adopt motivation, goal-setting and self-esteem.
- 3. Adopt Teamwork skills.
- 4. Adopt Time management.
- 5. Adopt Emotional intelligence skills.
- 6. Assert Positively.
- 7. Adopt Interview etiquette.
- 8. Plan career.
- 9. Understand Strength, weakness (long term, short term).

### **LEARNING STRUCTURE**

To enable the students to practise monodic communication, dyadic communication professional communication and imbibe life skills through various modes of practical learning and assignments.

PROCEDURE	MONODIC COMMUNICATION	DYADIC COMMUNICATION	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	LIFE SKILLS
PRINCIPLES	Identifying various platforms	Exposure to dialogue situations, exposure to telephone etiquette.	Exposure to resume writing, group discussion, interviews.	Exposure to selective life skills/problem solving skills.
CONCEPTS	Sharing opinions, feeling, with or without audience.	Understanding the basic communicative functions. Conversing with a neighbour	Writing resume, performing group discussion, facing interviews.	Imbibe and practise the selective life skills.
FACTS	Oral presentation, art of introduction, enhancing the list of active vocabulary, listening skills, note taking skills, describing skills.	Audio tapes, compact disk, mikes, various contexts.	FAQ, Resume models, Audio tapes, compact disk, mikes.	Stories, anecdotes, incidences, case studies and assignments.

### COMMUNICATION AND LIFE SKILLS PRACTICAL

#### **SYLLABUS**

#### PART A: MONODIC COMMUNICATION

(16 hours/ periods)

- a) **Vocabulary enrichment**: recording important words and terminology alphabetically connected to the concerned department playing antakshari.
- **b) Introducing oneself**: using greeting phrases opening and closing with courteous notes supplying personal information.
- c) Introducing others: using greeting phrases opening and closing with courteous notes with information.
- **d) Welcome address, vote of thanks and compering a program:** keeping notes and personal information of the dignitaries concerned.
- **e) Making an Oral Presentation**: Preparing the presentation Talking about people, animals and places Keywords technique and the rehearsal Presentation outline Performing the presentation answering the questions.
- f) Oral description: a picture from an English magazine a visual ad a natural scene.
- g) Auditory/Oral comprehension small passage small dialogue -very short story note taking skill.
- h) News Caption: giving caption for a news item from an English daily.

### PART B: DYADIC COMMUNICATION: COMMUNICATIVE FUNCTIONS (16 hours/ periods)

- a) Dialogue: preparing and performing Meeting people, exchanging greetings and taking leave Giving instructions and seeking clarifications Thanking someone and responding to thanks minimum seven exchanges including the courteous openings and closings ten common contexts.
- **b) Telephonic dialogue**: telephonic etiquette Answering the telephone and asking for someone Dealing with a wrong number Taking and leaving messages Making enquiries on the phone-ordering for supply-bookings and arrangements-handling the complaints calling for appointment.

### PART C: PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

(16 hours/ periods)

- a) Group Discussion Taking part in a Group Discussion focus on team spirit.
- **b)** Interview Frequently asked questions in an interview Mock interview Body language.
- c) Resume Writing components.

### **PART D: LIFE SKILLS**

(16 hours/ periods)

- a) Preparing for and dealing with change.
- **b)** Motivation, goal-setting and self-esteem.
- c) Teamwork skills.
- d) Time management
- e) Emotional intelligence skills
- f) Career planning.
- g) Assertive Skills.
- h) Interview skills.

### References:-

- 1) Malcolm Goodale, Professional Presentations with VCD, Cambridge University Press
- 2) B.Jean Naterop and Rod Revell, Telephoning in English with 2 Audio CDs Cambridge University Press
- 3) Priyadarshi Patnaik, Group Discussion and Interview Skills with VCD, Cambridge University Press
- 4) Kamalesh Sadanand and Susheela Punitha, Spoken English: A Foundation Course for Speakers of Tamil, Orient BlackSwan.
- 5) S. P. Dhanavel, English and Soft Skills, Orient BlackSwan
- 6) Robert Sherfield and et al, Developing Soft Skills, Pearson Education.
- 7) Poly Skills: A course in communication skills and Life skills, Cambridge University Press.
- 8) English and Communication Skills for Students of science and Engineering by S.P.Dhanavel , Orient BlackSwan.
- 9) Speak Well, edited by Kandula Nirupa Rani, Jayashree and Indira, Orient Black Swan.
- 10) Fifty ways to improve your telephoning and teleconferencing Skills by Ken Taylor -

### **COMMUNICATION AND LIFE SKILLS PRACTICAL**

### **Model Question Paper – 1**

	Time: 3 hrs	Max Marks: 75
N/1 ~	PART –A (35 Marks)	
	onodic Communication: Introduce one self	(5)
2.	Use the mentioned words orally in sentence	$(2x2 \frac{1}{2} = 5)$
3.	Prepare and present a welcome address for your college annual day prog	ramme. (5)
4.	Listen to the passage read out from the English daily of the week of the ex	xamination. Please note: No
	prerecorded passage	(10)
5.	Write a news caption for the passage given from the English daily.	(5)
6.	a) Describe orally the visual or the picture found in the English daily of the	week of the examination. (5)
	(Or)	
	b) Make an oral presentation about an animal.	
	<b>PART – B</b> (15 Marks)	
Dy	adic Communication:	
1.	Play antakshari of five pairs of departmental words with your partner.	(5)
2.	Prepare and perform a dialogue with your partner on the given situation	(10)
	(minimum seven exchanges)	
	Or	
	Prepare and perform a telephonic dialogue on a flight booking.	
	(minimum seven exchanges)	
	DART C (25 Morks)	
Pro	PART-C (25 Marks) ofessional Communication:	
1. F	Form a group of six members and perform a discussion on the given theme	. (10)
	Imagine you are V.Gokulraj ,a diploma holder. Prepare a resume for the pomputers Ltd.Chennai.	ost of supervisor in Oberoi (10)
	Professional appearance: Interview etiquette-dress code- Body language	e (5)

# COMMUNICATION AND LIFE SKILLS PRACTICAL Model Question Paper - 2

Time: 3 hrs Max Marks: 75

### PART –A (35 Marks)

### **Monodic Communication:**

- 1. Introduce your friend S.Mohan an a excutive engineer to a group of audience. (5)
- 2. Use the mentioned words in sentence orally.

 $(2x2 \frac{1}{2} = 5)$ 

- 3. Prepare and present a Vote of thanks in your college sports day programme. (5)
- 4. Listen to the passage read out from the English daily of the week of the examination. Please note: No prerecorded passage (10)
- 5. Write a news caption for the passage given from the English daily. (5)
- 6. a) Describe the visual or the picture found in the English daily of the week of the conduct of the examination. (5)

(Or)

b) Make an oral presentation about your polytechnic college.

PART - B (15 Marks)

### **Dyadic Communication:**

- 1. Play antakshari of five pairs of your departmental words with your partner. (5)
- 2. Prepare and perform a dialogue with your partner on the given situation (10)

(minimum seven exchanges)

(Or)

Prepare and perform a telephonic dialogue on ordering the supply of a computer (minimum seven exchanges)

### PART-C (25 Marks)

### **Professional Communication:**

- 1. Form a group of six members and perform a discussion on the given theme. (10)
- 2. Imagine you are M.Kishore a diploma holder. Prepare a resume for the post of operating engineer in REC Electricals Ltd.Madurai. (10)
- 3. **Professional appearance:** Interview etiquette-dress code- Body language (5)

### **NOTES OF GUIDANCE**

Role of the media:

To equip a learner with vocabulary, particularly active vocabulary and standard everyday expressions

,using English dailies and watching selective English T.V. channels both in the classroom and outside the classroom is focused. Such a provision is recommended for the students to establish familiarity with the English dailies and selective English T.V. channels.

Minimum two copies of two English dailies in the laboratory room (students can bring their own copies also). Minimum two systems with net connection for information collection in the laboratory itself.

### Synopsis of the news item:

During every lab work day, students must choose a news item from the English daily or weekly or monthly, and write a synopsis of the chosen news item, in not more than five lines. The news item should be pasted on the left page and synopsis on the right page (the chosen news item should not be politically, socially or communally controversial). Students should exercise care in choosing the news items. Teachers have to advise them on this aspect. This can be done outside the class hours also but every record exercise should begin with the synopsis of news item of the date of the lab session.

For example, first lab exercise namely departmental vocabulary and antakshari is performed on 15/12/2011. The student should choose a news item from any English daily of 15/10/2011 and record the synopsis on the right page (in not more than 5 lines) under the caption **Synopsis of the news item of the day/date 15/10/2011.**There is no harm in repeating or copying the lines form the passage. The essence of the passage should be there. The cutout news item for presenting the synopsis should be pasted on the left page of the record notebook.

This is to be done with interest for developing one's personality. This work **does not carry any marks** but without which the record exercise should not be valued. This is the precondition for valuing the record exercise. Each record exercise follows the synopsis of the chosen news item.

At the bottom of the synopsis, the student should record the **dictionary meaning** of atleast **one strange word** found in the chosen news item. At the end of every month, a minimum of 10 Headlines of 10 different days i.e. one Headline a day from anyone English daily should be pasted on the right or left page of the Record Note Book. (This work does not carry marks but this is the precondition for marking the record exercises)

External examiner, before signing the record notebook, should verify whether the Newspaper works were recorded/pasted in the record notebook.

Verbal communication in any language begins with sounds in isolation, union and word formation. Learning everyday words and expressions is the primary factor. Grammar comes next. One can enrich one's every day vocabulary by reading English magazines and listening to or watching an English channel on television. So an English laboratory should be equipped with a minimum of two copies of two English dailies and English weeklies or monthlies.

Watching English channels helps the students improve their vocabulary and expressions. If there is a provision, students may be permitted to watch selective, mind corruption free English channels (sports, education, news, animal channels and so on) for at least 15 min. during the English lab sessions. This will serve as motivation for the students and help them shed their inhibition.

### What is antakshari? (Polar word game)

This game can be played on the stage by two or three students using the departmental words. Suppose Mr. A belongs to Dept.of Electrical and Electronics and he says his departmental word 'ampere 'Mr. B has to supply a word beginning with the ending letter of Mr. A's word. The word ampere ends with the letter 'e' so Mr. B says 'electrical '.Mr. A has to continue with the letter 'I'. Like that five pairs of words are to be spoken.(Letter ending only, not sound ending.) Suppose departmental words are not available in some English letters like 'x''y''z' the students may be permitted to use common words.

# **ANTAKASHARI** (Five Exchanges) (Dept. of Mechanical Engineering.)

**EXAMPLE:** 

Mr. A Mr. B
1. Governor Reservoir
2. Rack Kelvin
3. Nut Tool
4. Lathe Emission
5. Naphtha Anvil

### Introducing oneself:

One is not expected to introduce one's family. One or two sentences on his family will do. Care must be taken to include general proficiency, titles and merits, awards possessing or secured in academic activities like paper presentation, participation in inter polytechnic or intra polytechnic competitions, sports activity, forums like NCC,NSS, hobby, ambition, strengths and weaknesses.

**Introducing others** – merits – credentials—one or two points on his family.

**Vote of thanks / Welcome address**. No doubt it should be all-covering but Focus should be on the important persons/invitees/chief guest and the message of the speaker.

**Description** (pictures from English weekly/daily) Pictures may be displayed through projector or Magazine cuttings may be used. Just five lines on the picture will do.

**Auditory/oral comprehension:** A Passage from any English daily of the week of the examination is to be read out for two to three minutes in the end examination. Display of recorded passages can be used as an addition in the class room. The use of pre-recorded passage discouraged in the end examination.

**Oral presentation:** Students must be encouraged to use English magazines and internet for collecting information on the topic, noting keywords and use them in their presentation in his own language. One must be able to talk extempore for 2 min on any topic, given a time of two minutes for organizing his/her thoughts. The topics can be kept simple and general (current events of interest like sporting event for headline of the day). It must be totally an oral activity without the aid of any other media.

**News Caption:** A news item ,without heading,of not more than ten lines from an English daily of the week of the conduct of Examination is to be given. The caption may be a passive construction or a catchy phrase on the given news item.

**Face to face dialogue:** Selective nine situations / topics are to be performed in the class room. (Minimum seven exchanges with courteous openings and closings).

**Telephonic dialogue:** Selective seven situations to be given. (Minimum seven exchanges).

**Resume writing:** cover letter—the components of a resume like sender's address, recipient's address, career objective to be explained.

**Group Discussion:** Topics of common interest, avoiding controversial ones, are to be given for discussion. A group may consist of six members.

Students should be exposed to 44 phonemes (sounds) in English language and their symbols.

There shall be no question on this end examination.

### **COMMUNICATION SKILLS EXERCISES:-**

- Departmental Vocabulary alphabetically (using it in sentence, antakshari). Using the words orally in sentences
- 2. Introducing oneself and others
- 3. Vote of thanks / Welcome address
- 4. Description (pictures from English weekly/daily)
- 5. Auditory/oral comprehension
- 6. Oral presentation
- 7. Face to face dialogue
- 8. Telephonic dialogue
- 9. Resume writing
- 10. Group Discussion

#### **Communication Skills:**

Ten Marks for each exercise leading to a maximum of hundred marks in total.

The total marks to be reduced to an average of ten marks.

Texts of the performed activities to be recorded in the Record Note book. Synopsis of the news item of the day/date is mandatory at the beginning of every record exercise.

#### Life Skills:

- i) Preparing for and dealing with change.
- j) Motivation, goal-setting and self-esteem.
- k) Teamwork skills.
- I) Time management
- m) Emotional intelligence skills
- n) Career planning.
- o) Assertive Skills.
- p) Interview skills.

Life skills are to be intensely inculcated through lectures, quotes, anecdotes and case studies. An excellent awareness of the eight essential life skills is to be created through continuous internal assessment. Five assignments in these topics are to be recorded in the record note book.

- > A minimum of five assignments on five different topics.
- Each assignment to be assessed for twenty marks.
- > The total marks to be reduced to an average of ten marks.
- All the topics to be covered in the lab.

### TIME MANAGEMENT IN THE END EXAM.

#### For written part 30 min

 Written part of the examination should be the first / beginning of the examination, monadic oral exam to start during the written exam.

Written Part exercises:

- auditory / oral comprehension.
- Resume writing.
- Giving news caption for the passage.
- During the written examination time of 30 minutes, monodic communication examination may also take place simultaneously.

### MONODIC COMMUNICATION (ONE MAN COMMUNICATION)

Oral part - 75 min.

Both internal and external examiners (simultaneously) are to examine the students.

Five minutes for each student. 15 students for external & 15 students for internal and within 75 minutes both internal and external examiners complete the monadic communication exam.

### **DYADIC COMMUNICATION (ONE PAIR COMMUNICATION)**

- 5 min for each pair.
- 15 pairs in total. 8 pairs for external and 7 pairs for internal examiner. (8x5=40 min) within **40 min** both internal and external examiners completes the dyadic communication exam.
- The students examined by the external for monadic exam are to be examined by the internal for dyadic and vice versa.

### **PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION**

- 30 min for group discussion.
- 6 members in each group.
- 5 min for discussion for each group.
- Both internal and external examiners to supervise / examine simultaneously one group each.
- Within fifteen minutes all the six groups to be examined.

### LABORATORY REQUIREMENT

- 1. An echo-free room for housing a minimum of sixty students.
- 2. Necessary furniture and comfortable chairs
- 3. Public Address System.
- 4. A minimum of two Computers with internet access, with Audio for Listening Skill and related software packages.
- 5. A minimum of Two different English dailies.
- 6. A minimum of one standard Tamil daily.
- 7. Headphone units 30 Nos. with one control unit with a facility to play and record in Computer.
- 8. A minimum of Three Mikes with and without cords.
- 9. Colour Television (minimum size 29").
- 10. DVD/VCD Player with Home Theatre speakers.
- 11. Clip Chart, white board, smart board.
- 12. Projector.
- 13. video camera.
- 14. Printer, Xerox, scanner machines desirable.
- 15. English Weeklies/monthlies/journals like ELTOI desirable.
- 16. Frozen thoughts -monthly journal for Lifeskills by Mr.Rangarajan / www.frozenthoughts.com

25 Marks

10 Marks

#### Mark Pattern

End Examination – 75 Marks

Monodic Communication – 35 Marks

Dyadic Communication – 15 Marks

Profession Communication – 20 Marks

Professional Appearance – 5 Marks

Internal Assessment
Communication skills Record Notebook
Life skills assignments

Life skills assignments 10 Marks Attendance 5 Marks

### **COMMUNICATION AND LIFE SKILLS PRACTICAL**

Allocation & Statement of Marks

Duration:3Hrs.	
Name of the Candidate	Reg. No.

A	Monodic	communication	. 35	Marks
/ \.	WIGHT	CONTINUATION		IVIGING

Introduction (5 mks)	Use in sentence (5 mks)	Vote of thanks / welcome address (5 mks)	Auditory/Oral comprehension (10 mks)	Description/ Oral presentation (5 mks)	News caption (5 mks)	Total (35 mks)

### B. Dyadic communication: 15 Marks

Antakshari	Dialogue	Total
(5 mks)	(10 mks)	(15 mks)

### C. Professional communication: 20 Marks

Group Discussion	Resume	Total
(10 mks)	(10 mks)	(20 mks)

### D. Internal Assessment: 25 Marks

Record Notebook	Assignments	Attendance	Total
Commn.skills (10 mks)	Life Skills (10 mks)	(5 mks)	(25 mks)

E. FIUIESSIUIIAI AUDEAIAIICE	E.	Professional	Appearance
------------------------------	----	--------------	------------

/5 Marks

Total: /100 Marks

Internal examiner

**External examiner** 

### **FACE TO FACE DIALOGUE TOPICS**

- 1. Between Friends (On any acceptable topic).
- 2. Between a conductor and a passenger.
- 3. Between a doctor and a patient.
- 4. Between a Shopkeeper and a Buyer.
- 5. Between a Teacher and a Student.
- 6. Between a tourist and a guide.
- 7. In a Bank.
- 8 At a railway enquiry counter.
- 9. Lodging a complaint.

**Note:** A resourceful teacher may add a few more topics of common interest.

### **TELEPHONIC DIALOGUE TOPICS**

- 1. Placing an order.
- 2. Making Enquiries.
- 3. Fixing appointments
- 4. Making a hotel reservation.
- 5. Dealing with a wrong number.
- 6. Travel arrangements.
- 7. Handling complaints.

# MECHANICAL DEPARTMENTAL VOCABULARY FOR ANTAKASHARI AND USING IN SENTENCES

### **EXAMPLE:**

A:

- 1. Anvil made of cast Iron used in foundry shop.
- 2. Axle A metal rod that connects two wheels.
- 3. Alloy alloy is a mixture of two or more metals.
- 4. Addendum distance between top of gear teeth and pitch circle.
- 5. Annealing It is a heat treatment process for softening the metals.

B:

- 1. Bearing it is which supports the shaft.
- 2. Bolt it is a type of fastener. Combined with screw.
- 3. Brake it is used to halt an auto mobile vehicle.
- 4. Beed steel wiring used in tyres to withstand stress.
- 5. Baffles it is used to reduce noise, filter dust particles in auto mobile.

C:

- 1. Cam it is a lobe like structure, which actuates the valve.
- 2. Crown the slope like structure in the piston.
- 3. Calipers' they are measuring instruments.
- 4. Clutch it is used to disengage and engage the fly wheel and main shaft.
- 5. Chamber it is the distance between vertical line and tyre center line.

D:

- 1. Damper it is a type of shock absorber, reduces the vibration.
- 2. Differential it controls the speed of rotating wheel in the rear axis.
- 3. Diaphram it is used to separate two layers.
- 4. Detonation it is the continuous knocking with serious effect on cylinder head.

E:

- 1. Evaporator it absorbs heat to vapourise liquid into air
- 2. Engine-the place where fuel is burnt and heat energy is converted, mechanical energy
- 3. Electrolyte-it is a liquid substance which is used to transfer current or any metal particle.
- 4. Emission-the release of burnt gas from automobile.
- 5. Elongation-the increase of dimension due to application of load.

F:

- 1. Filter-which is used to remove dust particles.
- 2. Friction-the resistance on wear occur due to rubbing of two metals.
- 3. Fly wheel-the wheel like structure used to balance the uneven weight in engine.
- 4. Fuel it is a substance that burns with oxygen in the air.
- 5. Factor of safety it is the safety limit after which the material will break down.

G:

1. Governor – it is used to control the flow of fuel according to load.

- 2. Gear it is used to transmit power from one place to another.
- 3. Generator it is used to generate power.
- 4. Gasket it prevents the leakage and to provide sealing effect.
- 5. Goggle the protective device used to guard the eyes.

H:

- 1. Hub it is the center part of wheel.
- 2. Hammer it is used to beat sheet metals.
- 3. Hydraulics it deals with fluid for various function.
- 4. Hatching it is used to highlight the parts in drawings.
- 5. Head stock it is the main function unit of lathe.

1:

- 1. Ignition it is the function by which fuel is burnt.
- 2. Injection it is the process of spraying fuel into engine block.
- 3. Impeller it is which converts kinetic energy into pressure energy.
- 4. Inventory it is the place where raw materials are stored.
- 5. Idling it is the condition at which the automobile engine at stationary state.

J:

- 1. Jig it guides the tool and hold the job.
- 2. Jaw it is teeth like structure used to hold work pieces.
- 3. Jog mode Jog mode is used to give manual feed for each axis continuously.
- 4. Junk it is known as waste material in industry.
- 5. Journal It is a type of bearing.

K:

- 1. Keyway it is a specific path made in shaft to joint parts.
- 2. Knocking the sound produced due to Burning of uncompleted burnt fuel.
- 3. Kelvin it is the degree of hotness.
- 4. Knurling it is the process of lathe done to work piece to improve the gripness.
- 5. Knuckle joint It is a type of joint used to connect two work pieces.

L:

- 1. Lubrication process of reducing heat by applying cooling substances.
- 2. Layering it is used to draw parts of a machine separately and combine together.
- 3. Lever it is a supported arm used to engage gears.
- 4. Lathe it is the father of machines used in turning operations.
- 5. Lead screw it is the screw through which the carriage travels.

M:

- 1. Manometer it is used to measure the pressure of fluids.
- 2. Milling process of removing metal from work piece by rotating cutting tool.
- 3. Manifold it is a passage made for flow of fuel in automobile.
- 4. Moulding it is the process of passing hot liquid metal into mould made through sand.
- 5. Module it is a metric standard used to identify or specify pitch.

N:

- 1. Nozzle it is used to reduce the pressure and increases the velocity.
- 2. Nut it is a type of fastener used to couple with screw.
- 3. Nomenclature Dimensional property of specific part on component is notified by nomenclature.
- 4. Neck Distance between drills body and shank.
- 5. Naphtha kind of inflammable oil.

O:

- 1. Orthography it is the three dimensional view of an object.
- 2. Ovality Elliptical shape of piston.
- 3. Over haul it is the complete checking and servicing of a machine or vehicle.
- 4. Optimum temperature suitable temperature condition for certain process on working.
- 5. Offset it is by which the axis of certain job is defined.

P:

- 1. Pinion a small gear is called pinion.
- 2. Pulley A cylindrical object used to connect belt for transmitting power.
- 3. Pump it is which transfers fluid from one place to another.
- 4. Piston it is which transfer power from combustion chamber to connecting rod.
- 5. Port it is the opening in two stroke engine for movement of fuel and exhaust.

Q:

- 1. Quilt it is used to give automatic feed in machines.
- 2. Quality control it is an inspection processl.

R:

- 1. Reaming it is the operation used to finish inner surface of a hole.
- 2. Reservoir it is used to store fuel or any liquid.
- 3. Rack it is a spur gear with infinite radius.
- 4. Retainer it is used to bring back to the original position.
- 5. Radiator it is the part used in automobile for cooling water.

S:

- 1. Shackle it is a rod connected to leaf spring.
- 2. Spring it is a circular rod which compresses on load and retracts when released.
- 3. Strainer it is used to remove micro particles.
- 4. Shock absorber it is used to reduce vibration and give cushioning effect.
- 5. Suspension- it is used to absorb shocks and give cushioning effect.

T:

- 1. Tail stock it is used in lathe to support the job.
- 2. Tool it is a metal removal device.
- 3. Torque it is the twisting load given on a work piece.
- 4. Trimming it s the process of removing excess metal .
- 5. Turning it is a metal cutting process used to reduce diameter.

U:

- 1. Universal joint-it is used to connect propeller shaft and differential unit.
- 2. Universal divider head- it is used to index various components.

V:

- Valve valve is the part used in automobile for flow of fuel and exhaust to cylinder head.
- 2. Vent hole it is the hole made in casting for ventilation purpose.
- 3. Vulcanizing it is the process of adding carbon to rubber.
- 4. Vibration it is caused due to the movement in an uneven surface.
- 5. Velocity-rate of change of displacement.

W:

- 1. Wheel-it is a circular object which rotates and moves the vehicle.
- 2. Wiper-it is used in wind shield to remove water droplets.
- 3. Work piece-it is the material in which various processes are done to make a component.
- 4. Wage-it is the amount paid to a worker for his work.
- 5. Washer-washer is a component used in fasteners to reduce gap.

Y:

- 1. Yawing-the turning of wind mill towards direction of air is called yawing.
- 2. Yoke-it is which holds the other end of spindle in milling machine.
- 3. Yield stress-It is the stress above which it will attain the breaking stress.
- 4. Young's modulus-it is the ratio between stress and strain.

**Pl.note:** Suppose departmental words are not available in some English letters like 'x'y'z' the students may be permitted to use common words. This is only an example. Another student of Mechanical Engineering can have different sets of words under each letter of the English alphabet. Like that there may be variety of sets. The most important point is that One is not supposed to murmur but speak the words intelligibly in an audible manner. Swallowing the words will deprive a student of winning a selection in an interview. In the same way, students of other Departments can have different sets of words of their departments under each letter of the English alphabet.

#### TELEPHONE LANGUAGE AND PHRASES IN ENGLISH

### **Answering the phone**

- "Good morning/afternoon/evening, Madras Enterprises, Premila speaking."
- " Who's calling, please?"

### Introducing yourself

- "This is Raghavan speaking."
- " Hello, this is Raghavan from Speak International."

### Asking for someone

- "Could I speak to Mr. Raman, please?"
- " I'd like to speak to Mr Raman, please."
- " Could you put me through to Mr Raman, please?"
- " Could I speak to someone who ..."

### **Explaining**

- " I'm afraid Mr. Raman isn't in at the moment".
- " I'm sorry, he's in a meeting at the moment."
- " I'm afraid he's on another line at the moment."
- " Putting someone on hold"
- " Just a moment, please."
- "Could you hold the line, please?"
- " Hold the line, please."

### **Problems**

- "I'm sorry, I don't understand. Could you repeat that, please?"
- "I'm sorry, I can't hear you very well. Could you speak up a little, please?"
- " I'm afraid you've got the wrong number."
- " I've tried to get through several times but it's always engaged."
- " Could you spell that, please?"

### Putting someone through

- "One moment, please. I'll see if Mr Raman is available."
- " I'll put you through."
- " I'll connect you."
- " I'm connecting you now".

### Taking a message

- " Can I take a message?"
- "Would you like to leave a message?"
- " Can I give him/her a message?"
- " I'll tell Mr. Raman that you called"
- "I'll ask him/her to call you as soon as possible."
- "Could you please leave your number? I shall ask him to get back to you."

**Pl.note:** The above ones are samples only. A resourceful teacher may add more.

### **DAY-TO-DAY EXPRESSIONS** (For dialogues)

### **COMMON PARLANCE**

How are you?

Fine. Thank you.

How are you?

Me too.

How do you do?

How do you do?

It's good to see you again.

Glad to meet you.

Thank you.

Thanks very much.

Welcome.

Hello! How is everything? Just fine. Thanks. What's new?

Nothing much.

I'm pleased to meet you.

The pleasure is mine.

I've heard Paul speak about you often.

Only good things! I hope.

Look who's here!

Are you surprised to see me?

Sure. I thought you were in Chennai.

I was, but I got back yesterday.

Sorry, May I help you?

So kind of you.

That's so nice of you.

Nice talking to you.

Nice meeting you.

It's getting late, and I've to go now.

Certainly. Come back soon.

In that case, I'll be seeing you.

Fine.

Thank you.

Welcome

So long. See you later.

Take care. Bye.

Good-bye.

Could you tell me the time, please?

Certainly. It is 5.35 p.m.

My watch says 5.40 p.m.

Then your watch is five minutes fast.

Excuse me. Can you tell me the way to ...?

May I come in?

How is the weather today?

It is pleasant. / sunny / rainy / warm /windy.

I am sorry, Can you repeat what you have said.

I am sorry, I can't hear you properly.
It is not audible. Can you please repeat it?
Beg your pardon; I don't get your words clearly.
How do you feel now?
Are you ok?
I am fine. And how about you?
I am fine. Thank you.

### **GROUP DISCUSSION**

Let me begin with introducing this concept,
Well, this is to convey that
At the outset, I am here to convey
At this juncture, I would like to
May I intervene?
May I add?
Kindly permit me to say
If you could allow me to say
Let me add a few words
Let me first answer your question
Can you please allow me to convey
Excuse me; I would like to add further

On behalf of my colleagues, On their behalf Firstly/ secondly/ thirdly. Finally/ conclusively/ at the end / Summing up Eventually/ in the event of In spite of / otherwise/ although/ though

### **Please Note:**

- The above ones are samples only.
- A resourceful teacher may add more.
- A potential student may exhibit variety.

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23051** Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : POWER SYSTEM-I

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instru	uction	Examination		
Subject	Hours / Hours / Ass		ssessment marks		
Subject	Hours / Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
Power System - I	5	80	25	75	100

### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Generation of Electric Power	15
II	A.C. Transmission and HVDC Transmission	14
III	Line Insulators and Underground Cables	13
IV	Circuit Breakers and Over Voltage Protection	13
V	Protective Relays and Grounding	13
	Revision & Test	12
	TOTAL	80

#### **RATIONALE**

Energy is the basic necessity for the economic development of a country. As a matter of fact, there is a close relationship between the energy used per person and his standard of living. The greater the per capita consumption of energy in a country, the higher is the standard of living of its people. The modern society is so much dependent upon the use of electrical energy that it has become a part of our life. So to have adequate knowledge in Electrical power generation and transmission it becomes necessary to include this subject.

### **OBJECTIVES**

### To Understand

- Conventional power plants-Layout and choice of site
- Renewable energy sources and power generation
- Grid system and Economics of power generation
- A.C Transmission-Supports, conductors, Effects, Regulation and Efficiency
- H.V.D.C Transmission
- Line Insulators and underground cables
- Circuit breakers, Fuses and Lightning arresters
- Protective relays and grounding.

### 23051 POWER SYSTEM - I

### **DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**Contents: Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	GENERATION OF ELECTRICAL POWER		
'	Introduction-Conventional methods of power generations - schematic arrangement and choice of site for Hydel,thermal,Nuclear power plants-Advantages and Disadvantages-comparison of these power plants Principle and types of co generation.	15	15
	Schematic arrangement of Diesel, Gas, geothermal, pumped storage schemes-Advantages and Disadvantages-		
	Renewable Energy sources- Basic principle of Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Ocean, Biomass and Tidal Energy sources.		
	Grid or Inter connected system-Advantages of Inter connected systems- Load Transfer through Inter connector-Load curves and Load duration curves-connected load-Average load-Maximum Demand Factor- Plant capacity factor-Load factor and its significance-Diversity factor-Load sharing between base load and peakload plants-Load Despatching centre stand-alone system		
	<b>Fuel Cells</b> - design and principle of operation – types of fuel cells – comparison of fuel cells – efficiency – advantages - applications		
II	A.C TRANSMISSION AND HVDC TRANSMISSION		
	A.C. Transmission:	14	15
	Introduction-Typical Layout of A.C. Power supply scheme various system of power Transmission-Advantages and Disadvantages of A.C Transmission- High Transmission Voltage-Advantages-Economic choice of Transmission voltage-Elements of a Transmission Line-Economic choice of conductor size-Kelvin's Law- Its limitation-over Head Line-Conductor materials and their properties-Line supports-its properties-Types of supports and their applications-spacing between conductors-length of span-Sag in over head lines-Calculation of Sag-When the supports are at equal and unequal levels- Effect of wind and ice loading over the line conductor - Problems-constants of a Transmission line- Transposition of Transmission lines-Skin Effect-Ferranti Effect-Corona- formation and coronaloss-Factors affecting corona-Advantages and Disadvantages-Classification of O.H. Transmission lines- performance of single phase short Transmission line - voltage regulation and Transmission Efficiency-Problems.		

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	H.V.D.C Transmission:		
II	Advantages and Disadvantages of D.C Transmission-Layout Scheme and principle of High Voltage D.C Transmission-D.C link configurations (monopolar, Bipolar and Homopolar)-HVDC convertor Station(Schematic diagaram only)-Comparision between constant current and constant voltage HVDC systems.		
	LINE INSULATORS AND UNDERGROUND CABLES		
Ш	Line Insulators:	13	15
	Introduction-Line Insulator materials-Properties of Insulators-Types- causes of failure of Insulators-Testing of Insulators-Potential Distribution over suspension Insulator string-String Efficiency - methods of improving string Efficiency- problems.		
	Underground cables:		
	Introduction-Advantages and requirement of cables-construction- of a three core cable-Insulating materials for cables- properties of Insulating materials used in cables-classification of cables-cables for three phase service-construction of Belted cable, screnned cable, Pressure cables-Laying of under ground cables-Direct laying, Draw-insystem, solid system- Advantages and Disadvantages-Grading of cables- capacitance grading, Inter sheath grading (No derivation and Problems)-cable faults-O.C, S.C and Earth faults- Murray loop test for fault location.		
	CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION		
IV	Switch gear-Essential features of Switch gear-faults in a Power system (definition only).	13	15
	Circuit Breakers		
	Basic principle of circuit Breaker -Arc Phenomenon-methods of Arc extinction-Arc voltage -Restriking voltage and recovery voltage-Rate of rise of restriking voltage-current chopping-Interruption of capacitive current -resistance switching-C.B ratings - Breaking capacity, making capacity, short time rating - Auto reclosing in circuit Breakers - Classification of C.B.S - construction, working principle , merits and Demerits of Air Blast C.B, SF6 and vacuum C.B-Maintenance schedule for circuit breakers.		
	D.C breaking -Problems of D.C breaking-Schematic for HVDC C.B-producing current zero.		
	Fuses-Desirable characteristics-Fuse Element materials-current rating of fuse elements-fusing current-Cut off current-L.V fuses-Rewirable fuse, HRC cartridge fuse, HRC fuse with tripping device -H.V. fuses-cartridge type, liquid type and metal clad-fuses-Comparision of fuse and circuit breaker.		

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
IV	Over voltage protection:  Voltage surge- causes of over voltage-Lightning-Types of lightning strokes -Direct stroke, Indirect stroke-Harmful Effects of lightning - Protection against lightning-Earthing screen, Overhead ground wires, Lightning arresters- Expulsion type, Gapless arrester.		
V	Protective relays:  Basic principled-Fundamental requirements of protective relaying-Primary and back up Protection-relay characteristics-relay timing - Instantaneous relay -Inverse time relay and Definite time lag relay-Inverse definite minimum time relay-classification of relays-Construction, Principle of operation and applications of Induction type over current relay Directional and Non-directional), Distance relay, Differential relay, Negative sequence relay, Induction type reverse power relay, Earth leakage relay. Static	13	15
	relays- Basic elements of static relay - Schematic diagram and operating principle of smart protective relays - current, Impedance, directional, reactance and Mho relays.  Grounding:  Introduction-Equipment grounding-system grounding-ungrounded Neutral system-Necessity of Neutral grounding -methods-solid grounding, Resistance grounding Reactance grounding, Resonant grounding-Earthing Transformer.		

## **TEXT BOOK**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher	Edition
1	Principles of Power	V.K.Mehta,	S. Chand & Co, New Delhi	Reprint 2007

## **REFERENCE BOOK**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	Electrical Power System	CL Wadhawa	New Age International, New Delhi (Fourth Edition, 2000)
2	A Course in Electrical Power	Soni, Gupta	Dhanpath Rai &Co (P) Ltd, New Delhi
3	Electrical Power	S.L Uppal,	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
4	A Course in Electrical Power	J.B. Gupta,	Kaison Publishing House (Reprint 2004)
5	HVDC Power Transmission System & Technology	KR. Padiyar,	New Age International, New Delhi (Reprint 2005)
6	Electrical Power System Planning	A.S.Pabla,	MacMillan India Ltd, New Delhi
7	Digital Protection – Protective Relaying from Electromechanical to Microprocessor	LP Singh	New Age International (Second Edition 1997)
8	Power System Protection and Switchgear	B Ram & DN Viswakarma,)	TMH 1995 (Reprint 2000

#### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER - 1**

Time: 3 Hrs Max. Marks: 75

Note: (i) Part 'A' Questions carry 1 mark each and answer for any 15 questions.

(ii) Part 'B' questions carry 12 marks each and answer all questions by selecting 'either' or 'OR'

#### PART 'A'

- 1. What are the conventional sources to general Electrical power?
- 2. What is the purpose of surge tank?
- 3. Give any two disadvantages of hydroelectric power plant.
- 4. What is meant by stand-alone system?
- 5. List the elements of a transmission line.
- 6. Give any two limitations of Kelvin's law.
- 7. Give the types of line supports.
- 8. Write the span lengths allowable for R.C.C. Poles.
- 9. What is skin effect?
- 10. Name the types of Insulators.
- 11. Give any four reasons for failure of Insulators.
- 12. Give any three properties of Insulating materials used in cables.
- 13. Name the methods of laying underground cable
- 14. What is switch gear?
- 15. What are the factors responsible for the maintenance of arc between the contacts?
- 16. Give any three advantages of SF6 circuit breaker.
- 17. What is the function of a fuse?
- 18. What is static relay?
- 19. What is meant by Primary protection?
- 20. What is meant by grounding?

#### PART 'B'

- a. Draw and explain the schematic arrangement of thermal power plantOR
  - b. List and explain the advantages of interconnected system.
- a. Derive an expression for the sag in a transmission line conductor suspended between two supports at the same level.

(OR)

- b. Explain how to find the regulation and efficiency of short transmission lines.
- a.1. Bring out the reasons for the failure of Insulator.
  - 2. Explain any two methods to improve the string efficiency.

(OR)

- b.1. Explain the construction of belted cable
  - 2. Explain capacitance grading of U.G. Cables
- 24. a. Explain the construction and working principle of sulphur hexa fluoride circuit breaker and state its advantages.

(OR)

- b. Explain the construction and working of HRC fuse with tripping device
- 25. a. Explain the construction and working principle of earth leakage relay

(OR)

b. With necessary diagram explain resistance grounding.

#### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER - 2**

Time: 3 Hrs Max. Marks: 75

Note: (i) Part 'A' Questions carry 1 mark each and answer for any 15 questions.

(ii) Part 'B' questions carry 12 marks each and answer all questions by selecting 'either' A or B

#### PART 'A'

- 1. Give the renewable energy sources for generating Electrical power.
- 2. What is meant by grid?
- 3. What is meant by Tariff?
- 4. State Kelvin's law
- 5. Give the properties of conductor materials used for O.H. transmission
- 6. What is ferranti effect?
- 7. Give any two advantages of suspension Insulators.
- 8. What is string efficiency?
- 9. Name the types of pressure cable.
- 10. Name the types of grading of cables.
- 11. What is symmetrical faults in power system?
- 12. What is meant by Recovery voltage?
- 13. What is short time rating?
- 14. Write the desirable characteristics of fuse.
- 15. List the fundamental requirements of relay
- 16. What is meant by backup protection?
- 17. List the types of Neutral grounding
- 18. Give the types of static relays.
- 19. List the effects of ungrounded Neutral.
- 20. What is static relay?

#### PART 'B'

21 a. Draw and explain the schematic diagram of nuclear power plant.

(OR)

- A generating station has a maximum demand of 50 mw. Given the following data, calculate the cost per unit delivered. Capital cost Rs. 95x10<sup>5</sup>. Annual cost of fuel and oil Rs. 9x10<sup>5</sup> Taxes, wages and salaries Rs. 6 x 10<sup>5</sup> Rate of Interest and depreciation 10% Annual Load factor -50%
- 22 a. State and explain Kelvin's law

(OR)

- b. Compare constant current and constant voltage HVDC systems
- 23 a. Explain the various methods of testing of insulators.

(OR)

- b. Explain different types of laying of cables.
- 24 a. Explain the construction and working principle of vacuum Circuit breaker

(OR)

- b. Explain the construction and working of expulsion type lightning arrester.
- 25 a. Explain the construction and working principles of directional over current relay.

(OR)

b. Explain the construction and working principle of Earthing transformer

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **24052** Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : MICROCONTROLLER

#### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction Examination				
Subject	Houre /	Houre /	As	Assessment marks	
Subject	Hours / Hours / Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total	
MICROCONTROLLER	5	80	25	75	100

#### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Architecture & Instruction set of 8051	16
II	Programming Examples	12
III	I/O and Timer	14
IV	Interrupt and Serial Communication.	14
V	Interfacing Techniques.	16
	Revision and Test	8
	Total	80

#### **RATIONALE**

Controlling all the machineries are realized through Electronics. Without Electronics controlling the machines, devices, systems are not possible. Microcontroller is the most reliable, cost effective and flexible for all control activities. It plays major role in Machines, domestic gadgets, automobiles etc. Here is an attempt to introduce the familiar Intel 8051 microcontroller with some programming examples.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- .. Explain Architecture of 8051 Microcontroller.
- .. Explain the functions of various registers.
- .. Understand interrupt structure of 8051.
- .. Understand serial data communication concepts.
- .. Understand the programming techniques.
- .. Explain various addressing modes.
- .. Write simple programs using 8051.
- .. Understand the block diagram and control word formats for peripheral devices.
- .. Understand how to interface with RS232C.
- .. Understand how to interface with 8255.
- .. Understand various application of 8051 Microcontroller

## 24052 MICROCONTROLLER DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents : Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Architecture & Instruction set of 8051:	110010	Marko
I	Comparison of Microprocessor and Microcontroller - Block diagram of Microcontroller - Functions of each block.		
	Pin details of 8051 – ALU –ROM – RAM – Memory Organization of 8051 - Special function registers – Program Counter – PSW register – Stack - I/O Ports – Timer – Interrupt – Serial Port – Oscillator and Clock - Clock Cycle – State - Machine Cycle – Instruction cycle – Reset – Power on Reset – Overview of 8051 family Instruction set of 8051 – Classification of 8051 Instructions - Data transfer instructions — Arithmetic Instructions – Logical instructions – Branching instructions – Bit Manipulation Instructions.	16	15
	Programming Examples :		
II	Assembling and running an 8051 program –Structure of Assembly Language –Assembler directives - Different addressing modes of 8051 – Programmes – Multibyte Addition – 8 Bit Multiplication and Division – Biggest Number / Smallest Number – Ascending order / Descending order – BCD TO HEX Conversion – HEX TO BCD	12	15
	Conversion –HEX TO ASCII Conversion – ASCII TO Binary		
	Conversion – Square Root of a Given Number – LCM – GCD – Odd		
	Parity Generator – Even Parity Generator - Time delay routines		
	I/O and Timer :		
III	Bit addresses for I/O and RAM – I/O programming – I/O bit manipulation programming – Programming 8051 Timers – Timer 0 and Timer 1 registers – Different modes of Timer – Mode 0 Programming – Mode 1 Programming - Mode 2 Programming - Mode 3 Programming – Counter programming – Different modes of Counter – Mode 0 Programming – Mode 1 Programming - Mode 2 Programming - Mode 3 Programming.	14	15
Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Interrupt and Serial Communication:		
IV	Basics of Serial programming – RS 232 Standards - 8051 connection to RS 232 – 8051 Serial Communication Programming – Programming the 8051 to transfer data serially - i Programming the 8051 to Receive data serially – 8051 Interrupt s – Programming Timer Interrupts – Programming external hardware interrupts – Programming the serial communication interrupt – Interrupt priority in 8051	14	15
	Interfacing Techniques :		
V	IC 8255 – Block Diagram – Modes of 8255 - IC 8253 – Block Diagram – Modes of 8253 - Interfacing external memory to 8051–8051 interfacing with the 8255 – (Programs are to be written in Assembly for the following interfacing applications) Relays and opto isolators – Sensor interfacing – ADC interfacing – DAC interfacing - Keyboard interfacing – Seven segment LED Display Interfacing - LCD display interfacing – Stepper Motor interfacing – DC motor interfacing - PWM – DS12887 RTC Interfacing.	16	15

## **TEXT BOOK**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	8051 Microcontroller by	Kenneth J.Ayala.	

## **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	Microcontrollers, Principles and Applications	Ajit pal	PHI Ltd 2011.
2	8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems using Assembly and C	Mazidi, Mazidi and D.MacKinlay,	Pearson Education Low Price Edition 2006

#### 24052 - MICROCONTROLLER Model question paper - I

Time: 3 Hrs. Max. Marks: 75

Part – A 15x1=15

#### Note: Answer any 15 Questions. – All Questions carry equal marks

- 1. What is Microcontroller?
- 2. Mention the number of bytes in internal RAM and internal ROM of 8051?
- 3. State any two differences between microprocessor and microcontroller.
- 4. When 8051 is reset, all interrupts are disabled. How to enable these interrupts?
- 5. What are the instructions used to access external RAM.
- 6. List the Addressing modes in 8051?
- 7. What is meant by assembler directives?
- 8. List any four assembler directives.
- 9. Calculate the reload value of timer 1 for achieving a baud rate of 4800 in 8051 for a crystal frequency of 11.0592 MHz.
- 10. Mention the timers of 8051.
- 11. Mention the operating modes of 8051 timers
- 12. Mention the control registers related to timer/counters of 8051
- 13. How will you double the baud rate in 8051?
- 14. List the interrupts available in 8051?
- 15. What is meant by interrupt priority in 8051?
- 16. What is the function of SMOD bit in PCON register?
- 17. Write the BSR control words to set PC0 and to reset PC4 in 8255.
- 18. What is the instruction used to transfer a data byte between microcontroller and 8255.
- 19. Define a stepper motor.
- 20. Give the normal 4 step sequence.

Part – B

5x12 = 60

#### Note: i) Answer all Questions choosing.

ii) All sub divisions carry equal marks.

21 A) Draw and explain the block Diagram of 8051 microcontroller

(Or)

- B) i) List the special function registers with their addresses and explain anyone of them
  - ii) Draw and explain the Structure of Internal RAM of 8051
- 22 A) Write an assembly language program to arrange the given set of 'n' numbers in ascending order

(Or)

- B) Explain the various addressing modes in 8051 with examples.
- 23 A) Explain in details about the programming of 8051 timer

(Or)

- B) Write a program to generate square wave of 50 Hz frequency on pin P1.2 using timer 0 interrupt. Assume crystal = 11.0592 MHz
- 24 A) Explain about the programming of 8051 serial port

(Or)

B) Explain the functions of each bit of Serial Control Register (SCON) and Power Control Register (PCON)

in detail.

25 A) Explain about 8051 interfacing with 8255

(Or)

B) Explain about stepper motor interfacing with 8051

## 24052 - MICROCONTROLLER Model question paper – II

Time : 3 Hrs. Max. Marks: 75
Part – A 15x1=15

#### Note: Answer any 15 Questions. - All Questions carry equal marks

- 1. Give the PSW setting for masking register bank 2 as default register bank in 8051 Microcontroller?
- 2. Define the clock cycle of 8051.
- 3. Define the machine cycle of 8051.
- 4. Define the instruction cycle of 8051.
- 5. How can you perform multiplication using 8051 Microcontroller?
- 6. What is the operation carried out when 8051 executes the instruction MOVC A, @A + DPTR?
- 7. Write a delay routine for 1 millisecond using timer 0 of 8051 for 12 MHz crystal frequency.
- 8. List the addressing modes of 8051.
- 9. What is the function of C/T bit of TMOD register?
- 10. Find the timer's clock frequency for the crystal frequency of 11.0592 MHz
- 11. What is the function of C/T bit of TMOD register?
- 12. State the function of timer flag TF in TCON register.
- 13. List the serial modes. ?
- 14. What is the function of REN bit in SCON register?
- 15. What is the function of SMOD bit in PCON register?
- 16. State the two methods of serial data communication.
- 17. Define a transducer.
- 18. Define step angle.
- 19. What is meant by signal conditioning?
- 20. Define DAC.

Part – B 5x12 = 60

#### Note: i) Answer all Questions choosing.

- ii) All sub divisions carry equal marks.
- 21 A) Explain with neat sketch memory organisation of 8051.

(Or)

- B) Draw the pin diagram of 8051 and explain the function of each pin.
- 22 A) Write an assembly language program (ALP) for multi-byte addition

(Or)

- B) Write an ALP for finding maximum number in an array.
- 23 A) Explain the TMOD register and TCON register

(Or

- B) Explain the steps to program the timer in mode 1 and mode 2.
- 24 A) Write the steps involved in programming 8051 to transfer and receive data serially.

(Or)

- B) Explain the interrupt priority in 8051.
- 25 A) Explain ADC interfacing with 8051.

(Or)

B) Explain seven segment LED display interfacing with 8051.

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23053

Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

#### No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instru	uction	Examination		
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	Assessment marks		
Subject	Week	Semester	I Board		Total
SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES	5	80	25	75	100

#### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	PERMANENT MAGNET SYNCHROUNOUS MOTORS	14
II	SWITCHED RELUCTANCE MOTORS	14
III	STEPPER MOTORS	14
IV	PERMANENT MAGNET BRUSHLESS DC MOTORS	13
V	OTHER SPECIAL MACHINES	13
	Revision/Test	12
	Total	80

#### **RATIONALE**

For a long time, the conventional electrical machines are being taught. Large number of special type electrical machines were developed. They are different from the conventional machines in terms of design, energy efficiency, size, performance etc. They are largely used in the industrial environment. In order to impart some knowledge on these machines, this subject is introduced.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

- To review the fundamental concepts of permanent magnets and the operation of permanent magnet brushless DC motors.
- To introduce the concepts of permanent magnet brushless synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motors.
- To develop the control methods and operating principles of switched reluctance motors.
- To introduce the concepts of stepper motors and its applications.
- To understand the basic concepts of other special machines.

### 23053 SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES

### **DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**Contents : Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
I	PERMANENT MAGNET SYNCHROUNOUS MOTORS  Principle of operation – EMF and Torque equations - Phasor diagram - Power  controllers – Torque speed characteristics – Digital controllers – Constructional features, operating principle and characteristics of synchronous reluctance motor.	14	15
II	SWITCHED RELUCTANCE MOTORS  Constructional features –Principle of operation- Torque prediction – Characteristics- Power controllers – Control of SRM drive- Sensorless operation of SRM – Applications.	14	15
III	STEPPER MOTORS  Constructional features –Principle of operation –Types – Torque predictions – Linear and Non-linear analysis – Characteristics – Drive circuits – Closed loop control – Applications.	14	15
IV	PERMANENT MAGNET BRUSHLESS DC MOTORS Fundamentals of Permanent Magnets- Types- Principle of operation- Magnetic circuit analysis-EMF and Torque equations- Characteristics and control	13	15
V	OTHER SPECIAL MACHINES  Principle of operation and characteristics of Hysteresis motor – AC series motors – Linear motor – Permanent magnet DC and AC motors, Applications.	13	15

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

SI No	Title	Author(s)	Publishers	Edition & year
1	Brushless magnet and Reluctance motor drives	T.J.E. Miller	Clarendon press London	1989
2	Switched Reluctance motor drives	R.Krishnan	CRC press	2001
3	Stepping motors and their microprocessor controls	T.Kenjo,	Oxford University press, New Delhi	2000.

## **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI	Title	Author(s)	Publishers	Edition &
No				year
1	Permanent magnet and Brushless	T.Kenjo and	Clarendon press,	1988
	DC motors	S.Nagamori	London	
2	Electric motor drives	R.Krishnan	Prentice hall of	2002
			India	
3	Electric machines	D.P.Kothari	Tata Mc Graw hill	Third
		and	publishing	Edition
		I.J.Nagrath	company	2004
4	Electric Machinery and Transformers	Irving	Pearson Education	Second
		L.Kosow		Edition
				2007

## 23035 SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES MODEL QUESTION PAPER - II

Time: 3 hrs Max. Marks: 75

Note :- (1) Part A Questions carry 1 Mark each and answer for any 15 Questions

(2) Part B Questions carry 12 marks each and answer all, questions by choosing either or

**PART - A**  $15 \times 1 = 15$ 

- 1. State the difference between permanent magnet motor and pure reluctance motor?
- 2. Write down the torque equation of permanent magnet synchronous motor?
- 3. What type of supply is given for permanent. magnet synchronous motor.
- 4. List any one application of synchronous reluctance motor.
- 5. State any two advantages of switched reluctance motor.
- 6. What is the principle of switched reluctance motor?
- 7. Give any two applications of SRM.
- 8. Give the relationship between fundamental switching frequency and speed of SRM.
- 9. Define step angle as applied to stepper motor.
- 10. What is hybrid stepper motor?
- 11. Draw the dynamic characteristics of stepper motor?
- 12. Mention few application of stepper motor.
- 13. Draw the demagnetization characteristic curve of permanent magnet.
- 14. What are the disadvantages of brushless DC motor as compared to PMDC commutator motor.
- 15. Give the emf equation of permanent magnet brushless DC motor.
- 16. Mention any two applications of permanent magnet brushless DC motor.
- 17. Which type of supply is used in Hysterisis motor?
- 18. where is linear motor used?
- 19. Mention the application of a.c series motor?
- 20. State the principle of permanent magnet D.C motor.

#### PART - B

21. (A) Derive from the first principles the emf equation of permanent magnet synchr	onous motor.
	(12)
(or)	
(B) Bring out the equation for electromagnetic torque in permanent magnet syncl	hronous
motor.	(12)
22. (A) Explain how static torque is produced in switched Reluctance motor.	(12)
(or)	
(B) With neat sketch explain the construction and principle of operation of SRM.	(12)
23. (A) Draw the block diagram of closed loop control of stepper motor and explain.	(12)
(or)	
(B) Explain atleast any five applications of stepper motor.	
	(12)
24. (A) Draw the magnetic equivalent circuit of PMBLDC motor and Discuss on vario	ous
parameters therein	
	(12)
(or)	
(B) With neat sketches and waveforms explain the operation of Brushless DC mo	otor with 180°
and 120° magnet arcs.	(12)
25. (A) With neat sketches explain the principle of operation and characteristics of h	ysteris motor.
(or)	
(B) Write short notes on	(12)
1. Permanent magnet AC motor.	
2. Linear motor.	

### 23053 SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES

#### MODEL QUESTION PAPER - II

Time: 3 hrs Max. Marks: 75

Note:- (1) Part A Questions carry 1 Mark each and answer for any 15 Questions (2) Part B Questions carry 12 marks each and answer all, questions by choosing either or 'OR'

PART - A 15 X 1 = 15

- State any two properties of synchronous reluctance motors.
- 2. Give the emf equation of permanent magnet synchronous motor.
- 3. Mention any two advantages of pure reluctance motor.
- 4. State any one typical application of permanent magnet synchronous motor
- 5. What do you mean by switched Reluctance motor?
- 6. Draw the Torque Speed characteristics of SRM.
- 7. Mention any two draw backs of switched reluctance motor.
- 8. List any two applications of SRM.
- 9. State the principle of stepper motor.
- 10. Define holding torque as applied to static characteristics of stepper motor.
- 11. Mention different types of stepper motor
- 12. List any two applications of stepper motor.
- 13. Name the materials used for permanent magnet.
- 14. Draw the BH curve of permanent magent
- 15. What are the satient features of brushless D.C motor?
- 16. Write down the torque equation of Brushless D.C motor.
- 17. What is the type of supply used in permanent magnet a.c. motor?
- 18. What is linear motor?
- 19. Give an application of permanent magnet D.C motor.
- 20. State the principle of hysteresis motor?

### PART - B

21. (A) With neat sketch explain the constructional features and operating prin	nciple of
permanent magnet synchronous reluctance motor.	
	(12)
(or)	,
(B) Draw the explain the phasor diagram of permanent magnet synchrono	ous motor
(2) Draw the explain the phaser diagram of permanent magnet synomene	(12)
22 (A) With past sketches explain the constructional factures and working pri	, ,
22. (A) With neat sketches explain the constructional features and working pri	•
SRM.	(12)
(or)	
(B) Draw and explain SRM drive circuits for 3 phase SRM.	(12)
23. (A) Draw the block diagram of closed loop. control of stepper motor and e	xplain.
	(12)
(or)	
(B) Explain in detail the construction and operation of stepper motor.	
	(12)
24. (A) (1) Bring about EMF and Torque equation of permanent magnet brus	hless
D.C motor.	(6)
(2) Draw and explain Torque speed characteristics of brushless DC r	, ,
(2) Draw and explain residue speed endractements of brasiliess De i	
	(6)
(or)	
(B) Draw the schematic of controller for brushless D.C motor and explain	
	(12)
25. (A) Briefly explain the principle of operation and characteristics of Hysteris	sis motor.
Mention its applications.	(12)
(or)	
(B) Write short notes on	(12)
1. Linear motor.	
2. A.C series motor	

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23071** Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : Control of Electrical Machines

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Assessment marks		
Subject			Internal	Board Examination	Total
Control of Electrical Machines	5	80	25	75	100

#### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Control Circuit Components	14
II	DC Motor Control Circuits	13
III	AC Motor Control Circuits	14
IV	Programmable Logic Controller	13
V	Industrial Control Circuits	14
	Revision and Test	12
	Total	80

#### **RATIONALE**

Various control operations are to be performed on the electrical machines to suit the industrial requirements. Technician are mainy employed to look after the control panels. To make our students employable, they have to be trained in using various control components and circuits. This subject fulfils that requirement.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

#### To understand

- Electrical control circuit elements including various types of industrial switches, relays, timers, solenoids, contactors and interlocking arrangement.
- DC motor control circuits for acceleration control, speed control, direction control, braking control and jogging using contactors.
- AC motor control circuits for acceleration control, speed control, direction control, braking control and jogging using contactors.
- Basics of programmable logic controller.
- Different control circuits for industrial applications.

## 23071 CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents: Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
I	Control Circuit Components  Switches — Push button, selector, drum, limit, pressure, temperature (Thermostat), float, zero speed and Proximity switches. Relays — Voltage relay, dc series current relay, frequency response relay, latching relay and phase failure relay (single phasing preventer). Over current relay — Bimetallic thermal over load relay and Magnetic dash pot oil filled relay. Timer — Thermal, Pneumatic and Electronic Timer. Solenoid Valve, Solenoid type contactor (Air Break Contactor), Solid State Relay, Simple ON-OFF motor control circuit, Remote control operation and interlocking of drives.	14	15
II	DC Motor Control Circuits  Current limit acceleration starters – Series relay and counter EMF starters - Definite Time acceleration starters – Field failure protection circuit – field acceleration protection circuit – field deceleration circuit. Jogging control, dynamic braking control, reversing control and plugging control circuits, Speed control using UJT&SCR.	13	15
III	AC Motor Control Circuits  Motor current at start and during acceleration – No load speed and final speed of motor – DOL starter – Automatic auto transformer starter (open circuit and closed circuit transition) – Star/Delta starter (semi automatic and automatic) – Starter for two speed, two winding motor – Reversing the direction of rotation of induction motor – Plug stopping of the motor – Dynamic braking – Three step rotor resistance starter for wound induction motor – Secondary frequency acceleration starter.	14	15
IV	Programmable Logic Controller  PLC –Definition – Requirements of PLC – Advantages over relay logic – components of PLC – Programming the PLC – Program loader – How the PLC operates – Additional capabilities of PLC – Ladder logic diagram – Symbols for common logic and sequence components in a ladder diagram – Ladder logic diagram for DOL starter, star/delta starter and fluid filling operation – Typical low level language instruction set for a PLC – Input module (schematic and wiring diagram) – Output module(schematic and wiring diagram) – PLC scan.	13	15
V	Industrial Control Circuits  Planner machine – Contactor control circuit – Logic control circuit  – Skip hoist control – Automatic control of a water pump – Control of electric oven – Control of air compressor – Control of over head crane – Control of conveyor system – Control of elevator – Trouble spots in control circuits – General procedure for trouble shooting.	14	15

## **TEXT BOOK**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1.	Control of Electrical Machines.	S.K. Bhattacharya	New Age International Publishers, New Delhi
2.	Explosing Programmable Logic controllers with application.	Pradeep Kumar Srivastava.	BPB Publications

## CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES (ELECTIVE THEORY I) MODEL QUESTION PAPER I

Time: 3 hours Marks: 75

Note: Part A questions carry each 1 mark and answer any Fifteen questions.

Part B questions carry each 12 marks and answer all questions by selecting either "a" or "b".

#### Part- A

- 01. State some relays used in the control circuit.
- 02. What is ON delay timer?
- 03. State the advantage of solid state relay.
- 04. What is the purpose of zero speed switch?
- 05. Define the term current limit acceleration.
- 06. What is the necessity for field acceleration protection circuit?
- 07. What are the precautions to be taken for D.C. motor reversing control?
- 08. What is meant by inching?
- 09. What is closed circuit transition?
- 10. Draw the control circuit for DOL starter.
- 11. What is plug stopping?
- 12. Draw the current speed charterstics of an AC motor during acceleration.
- 13. Define PLC.
- 14. What are the requirements of PLC
- 15. What are the additional capabilities of PLC?
- 16. Define PLC scan.
- 17. What is planer machine?
- 18. State any one of the method of heat control of oven.
- 19. Name any two trouble spots in a control circuit.
- 20. How do you reverse the direction of rotation of a three phase induction motor?

### Part-B

21. a) 1) Explain the constructional details of solenoid type Contactor with a neat sketch.	
	(6)
2) Draw the schematic diagram of solid state relay.	(6)
OR	
b) 1) What is single phasing? What are the effects of single phasing.	(6)
2) Explain with circuit diagram the principle of operation of single phasing preventer.	(6)
22) a) 1) Explain the principle of dynamic braking on d.c. motor.	(6)
2) Explain with a neat diagram the speed control of D.C motor using Diac and SCR.	(6)
OR	
b) Draw and explain the control circuit of definite time acceleration starter with field	
failure protection and field acceleration protection arrangements.	(12)
23) a) Explain the operation with a control circuit how dynamic Braking is done in cage	
induction motor.	(12)
OR	
b) Explain with a control circuit the working of a automatic 3 stepped rotor	
resistance starter for wound rotor Induction motor.	(12)
24) a) 1) What are the advantages of PLC over relay logic.	(6)
2) Develop a ladder logic diagram for star Delta starter and explain.	(6)
OR	
b) Draw the block diagram of PLC system and explain the Input/ output	
module with schematic diagram	(12)
25) a) Explain the control circuit of Skip hoist with neat sketch	(12)
OR b) Explain with a neat sketch, the control of a conveyor system by sequential starting of conveyor motors.	(12)

## CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES (ELECTIVE THEORY I) MODEL QUESTION PAPER II

Time: 3 hours Marks: 75

Note: Part A questions carry each 1 mark and answer any Fifteen questions.

Part B questions carry each 12 marks and answer all questions by selecting either "a" or "b".

#### Part- A

- 01. What is float switch?
- 02. What is OFF Delay timer?
- 03. What is relay?
- 04. State the use of bimetallic strip.
- 05. Define definite time acceleration.
- 06. What is plugging?
- 07. Define Jogging.
- 08. How will you reverse the direction of rotation of a DC Motor?
- 09. What is meant by dynamic braking?
- 10. Define open circuit transition.
- 11. Which motor is started by using secondary frequency acceleration starter.
- 12. Mention the starter which is suitable for staring a 3 HP 3 phase IM.
- 13. Define Input module.
- 14. What are the applications of PLC?
- 15. Draw the block diagram of PLC.
- 16. What is program loader?
- 17. Which switch is used in automatic control of over head pressure tank?
- 18. How variation in temperature is achieved in electric oven?
- 19. What is the function of pressure switch in air compressor?
- 20. Which switch is used to stop the lift at different floors?

## PART-B

21. a) 1) Explain the following: (i) Electronic timer (ii) zero speed switch.	(6)
2) Draw the control circuit of electrical interlock and mechanical interlock and	
explain briefly.	(6)
OR	
b) 1) Draw a neat sketch of Pneumatic timer and explain principle of operation.	(6)
2) Explain in detail about frequency response relay.	(6)
22) a) Explain with a neat diagram, the working of counter EMF starter.	(12)
OR b) 1) Explain with neat circuit diagram the speed control Circuit using UJT and SCR?	(6)
2) Draw the field acceleration protection control circuit.	(6)
23) a) Draw the two speed two winding control circuit of an induction motor and explain.	(12)
OR	
b) Draw the control circuit for auto transformer starter of closed circuit	
transition and explain.	(12)
24) a) Develop ladder logic diagram for star-delta starter and explain the working.	(12)
OR	
b) 1) Briefly explain the various processes carried out in a PLC scan with	
neat sketches.	(6)
2) Name the different methods of programming a PLC and explain	
any one method.	(6)
25) a) Draw and explain the logic control circuit of a Planner machine.	(12)
OR	
b) With neat sketch, explain the operation of automatic control of air compressor.	(12)

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23072** Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER (Elective – I)

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Houre /	Hours /	Assessment marks		
Subject	Hours / Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER	5	80	25	75	100

#### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controller	12
II	Input and Output Modules	14
III	PLC Programming	14
IV	Networking	14
V	Data Acquisition Systems	14
	Revision and Test	12
	Total	80

#### **RATIONALE**

Industries are going for automation to reduce their product cost to sustain their market among customers. Industrial automation with newer technology reduces human presence for any process. It leverages different electronic equipments to control different parameter of any industrial process. Programmable logic controllers plays an important role in industrial automation. There are wide scope for diploma holders in installation, testing and maintenance of PLC based automatic process control industries.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

#### To understand

- Evolution, internal structure, interface modules, advantages and market available PLCs.
- Various types of input and output modules.
- Input sensors.
- Various PLC programming methods, basic instructions like ON,OFF, timer, counter, latched and unlatched outputs.
- Simple PLC ladder programs for starters, filling plants.
- PLC networking, industrial standard communication networks.
- SCADA system hardware and software.

### 23072 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

### **DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**Contents : Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Introduction to Programmable Logic Controller		
I	PLC evolution – hardwire control system compared with PLC		
	system -		
	advantages of PLCs – criteria for selection of suitable PLC - Block	12	15
	diagram of PLC – principle of operation – CPU – memory		
	organization - I/O modules - Input types - Logic, Analog - pulse		
	train – expansion modules – power supplies to PLC – modular PLCs		
	- list of various PLCs available		
	Input and Output Modules		
П	Input Modules		
	Discrete input module - AC input module - DC input module -		
	sinking and sourcing - sensor input - special input modules -	14	15
	Sensors – limit switch, reed switch, photo electric sensor, inductive		
	proximity sensor – Input Addressing scheme in important		
	commercial PLCs.		
	Output modules		
[	Discrete output module - TTL output module - Relay output -		
	Isolated		
	output module - surge suppression in output - Analog outputs -		
	open collector output. Output Addressing scheme in important		
	commercial PLCs.		
	PLC Programming		
Ш	Symbols used – relays and logic functions – OR, AND, Comparator		
	-		
	Programming Devices – programming methods – STL and CSF,	14	15
	FBD and Ladder methods – simple instructions – Programming NC		
	and NO contacts - EXAMINE ON and EXAMINE OFF instructions -		
	online, offline methods- Latch and Unlatch outputs - pulse edge		
	evaluation – timer instructions – on-delay and off-delay timer.		
	Counter instructions – UP / DOWN counters – Timer and Counter		
	applications. Program control instructions – Data manipulating		
	instructions - Math instructions, converting simple relay ladder		
	diagramm into PLC relay ladder diagram – PID and PWM functions.		
	Sample PLC implementations for Automatic Star-Delta Starter and 4		
[	- floor Lift system.		
	Networking		
IV	Levels of industrial control – types of networking – network		
	communications - principles - transmission media - Field Bus -		
	introduction, concepts, international field bus standards -	14	15
	Networking with TCP / IP Protocol – Network architecture – Physical		
[	addressing - LAN technologies - Ethernet - Token Ring - Sub-		
	netting - subnet mask - transport layer - ports - socketsnetwork		
	services – file transfer protocol.		
	Data Acquisition Systems		
V	Computers in Process control – Data Loggers – Data acquisition		
	systems (DAS) - Alarms - Direct Digital Control (DDC) -	14	15
	Characteristics of digital data - Controller software - Computer		
	Process interface for Data Acquisition and control -Supervisory		
	Digital Control (SCADA) -introduction and brief history of SCADA -		
	SCADA Hardware and software		
			<b>75 Ι</b> D ລ σ

## **TEXT BOOK**

Title	Author(s)	Publishers	Edition
Introduction to Programmable Logic	Gary Dunning	Thomson Delmar learning	
Controller			

## **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI.No	Title	Author(s)	Publishers	Edition
1	Programmable Logic Controllers; Principles and applications	Jhon W Webb Ronald A Rels	PHI LearningPvt Ltd	2012
2	Exploring Programmable Logic Controllers with applications	Srivastava	BPB Publishers	2012
3	Programmable Logic Controllers	Vijay R Yadhav	Khanna Publishers	
4	Programmable Logic Controllers; Principles and applications	NIIT	NIIT	2010

#### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER I**

Time – Three hours Maximum Marks : 75

- [N.B 1. Answer any 15 questions from Part A Each Question carries 1 mark.
  - 2. Answer all questions in part B choosing either (A) OR (B) in each Question. Each Question in part B carries 12 Marks.

#### Part A

- 1. State the use of PLC.
- 2. List the various types of PLC.
- 3. What is the function of analog input module?
- 4. Draw the symbol of Float switch
- 5 List the four major parts of PLC
- 6 State the purpose of input output interface.
- 7. Mention the output address scheme of Siemens Micro PLC
- 8. List the various types of input devices connected with a PLC
- 9. Draw the symbol for PLC comparator
- 10. When NO contact becomes NC contact in a relay.
- 11. List the different types of programming methods of PLC
- 12. State the uses of counter in a PLC
- 13. Mention some transmission media.
- 14. Which field bus is required with distributed control system?
- 15. What is communication protocol?
- 16. What are the classification of network.
- 17. Expand DAS.
- 18. Expand SCADA.
- 19. Write any two advantage of SCADA.
- 20. Write about Direct Digital Controller

#### Part B

21. A) Discuss in detail about advantages of PLC over hardwired system.

(or)

- B) Draw the basic block diagram of PLC and give brief account on each block.
- 22. A) Draw the discrete input module and explain the operation.

(or

- B) Discuss in detail about various output module of PLC.
- 23. A) Explain ON delay and OFF delay timer instructions with simple examples.

(or)

- B) Develop relay logic diagram of star delta starter and convert it into logic diagram
- 24. A) Draw a typical architecture of industrial control system showing field bus and explain?

(Or)

- B) Give a note on: i) Ethernet ii) Transport layer
- 25. A) What do you understand by DAS. Discuss its function with simple real time example.

(or)

B) Discuss in detail about SCADA software.

## PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER MODEL QUESTION PAPER II

Time – Three hours Maximum Marks: 75

- [N.B 1. Answer any 15 questions from Part A Each Question carries 1 mark.
  - 2. Answer all questions in part B choosing either (A) OR (B) in each Question. Each Question in part B carries 12 Marks.

#### Part A

- 1. List some standard PLCs available in market..
- 2. Mention the function of CPU in PLC.
- 3 What is the function of analog output module?
- 4. What are types of IC Memory used in PLC?
- 5. Draw the symbol of limit switch.
- 6. Name the component in isolation section
- 7. List the various types of output devices connected with a PLC
- 8. State the advantages of photo electric sensors
- 9. Mention the different types of timer values.
- 10. Which function is needed for process control instrumentation?.
- 11. What are the commonly used timers?
- 12. What is input scan?
- 13. Mention any two international field bus standard
- 14. What is the necessity of file transfer protocol?
- 15. What are the requirements of field bus?
- 16. What is the function of transport layer?
- 17. State the uses of data acquisition system.
- 18. Expand SCADA.
- 19. What do you understand by data logging?
- 20. State two characteristics of digital data controller.

#### Part B

21 A) Discuss in detail about PLC operation.

(or)

- B) Explain the memory organization of standard PLCs
- 22. A) Discuss about AC input module.

(or)

- B) Draw the discrete output module and explain the operation.
- 23. A) What are the counting operation available in standard PLCs? Explain them.

(or)

- B) Develop ladder logic control for 4 floor lift system and explain.
- 24. A) Discuss about various layers in Communication protocol

(or)

- B) Give a note on: Field level communication protocol.
- 25. A) Explain the operation of a Data acquisition systems with a generalized block diagram

(or)

B) What do you understand by SCADA system? Give a brief account on it

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23073

Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : **ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN (ELECTIVE THEORY – 1)** 

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Assessment marks		
			Internal	Board Examination	Total
ELECTRICAL MACHINE					
DESIGN (ELECTIVE	5	80	25	75	100
THEORY – 1)					

#### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Electrical Machine Design – Basic Consideration	12
II	Magnetic Circuit Calculations	12
III	Design of Transformer	14
IV	Design of dc machines	14
V	Design of ac machines	16
	Tests and Revisions for above Units	12
	Total	80

#### **RATIONALE**

Through out the country there are many electrical industries and manufacturing different kinds of electrical machines like transformers, DC generators, DC motors, AC motors, and alternators. Their rating starts from hundreds of WATTS / VA to few KW / KVA or even in MW / MVA. These Industries have R&D center, Diploma or Graduate engineers as R&D engineers for product development. Hence it is necessary to include electrical machine design as one of the subject at diploma level courses.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

#### To understand

- Static and Rotating Electrical Machine specifications, materials, losses and effects of temperature rise.
- Magnetic force, magnetic force gap, teeth and leakage flux in static and rotating electrical machines.
- Designing of single phase, three phase transformer, core and coil.
- Designing of dc machines.
- Designing of 3phase induction motor and 3phase synchronous machines.

# 23073 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN (ELECTIVE THEORY – 1) DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents : Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
I	Electrical Machine Design – Basic Consideration  Design definition – Design consideration – limitation – constructional elements of Transformers and rotating machines – constructional materials of electrical machines – conducting magnetic and insulating materials standard specification – general design process – main dimensions of rotating machines – electrical and magnetic losses – temperature – rise – class of duty – limits of temperature rise.	12	15
II	Magnetic Circuit Calculations  Magnetic circuits of DC machines, round rotation AC machines, salient poles AC machines and Transformer - Specific magnetic and electrical loading – Factor influencing the specific and magnetic loading – Magnetic leakages – magnetering curves – calculation of magnetizing force for the air gap of rotating machines and for teeth – leakage flux – leakage reactance – armature slot leakage reactance	12	15
III	Design of Transformer Important considerations – core and shell types – distribution transformers and power transformers – core section – clearance – yoke section – main dimension – single phase core type transformers – three phase core type transformer – output coefficient - voltage per turn – specific magnetic and electric loading of transformer – Winding design – cross over, helix, disc helix.	14	15
IV	Design of dc machines Important design consideration – number of poles – advantages of large number of poles - air gap – armature slot – current density – field system – commutator – design of large dc motor. Specific magnetic and electric loading of dc machines.	14	15
V	Design of ac machines  AC machine design consideration – power equation – separation of diameter and length – problems. Three phase induction motor – important design consideration – standard frames and stampings – gap length – flux density – current density – power factor – efficiency – slot combination – winding - design of 3 phase induction motors. Three phase synchronous machines – important design consideration – radial gap length – stator slot – stator coil – rotor construction – design of 3 phase synchronous machines.	16	15

### **TEXT BOOK**

Title	Author(s)	Publishers	Edition
Course in electrical machine design	A.K.Sawhney	Dhanrai publishing company	

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI.No	Title	Author(s)	Publishers	Edition
1	principles of Electrical Machine Design	S.K.Sen	Oxford & IBH	
2	Principles of Electrical Machine Design	R.K.Agarwal	S.K.Kataria & Sons	
3	Design of Electrical Machine	Mittle V.N	Standard Book – House	
4	Electrical Machine Design	A.Nagoor Kani	RBA Publications	
5	Electrical Machine Design	C.Eswarlal	Sonaversity	
6	Performance and Design of AC Machine	M.G.Say	CBS Publisher & Distributor	

## ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN (ELECTIVE THEORY I) MODEL QUESTION PAPER I

#### Part-A

#### Answer Any 15 Questions out of 20 given Questions One Mark for Each question

- 1. List important specification of a DC machine
- 2. In which transformer Oil deteriorates faster.
- 3. Which shaft type is generally used in Water wheel generators.
- 4. What do you understand by the term continuous rating?
- 5. Define leakage coefficient.
- 6. Mention the factors that affect the voltage regulation transformer and rotating machines.
- 7. In which machines, the air gap is minimum along the direct axis and increases as the pole tip is approached.
- 8. What are the effects of leakage flux in electrical machines.
- 9. Why power transformers are designed to have maximum efficiency at or near full load
- 10. Mention the factors that affect the voltage regulation in transformer
- 11. Why distribution transformers are designed to have low leakage reactance
- 12. State the use of Distribution transformers.
- 13. Define specific magnetic loading.
- 14. What are the important considerations in selecting no of poles in DC machine?
- 15. Write the formula for the frequency of flux reversal in armature.
- 16. Mention the current density of small wire wound armature.
- 17. Why die-cast aluminum rotor bars are employed?
- 18. What is the effect of using a large air gap on the performance of an induction motor?
- 19. Mention the type of air gap in Turbo alternator.
- 20. State the factor that governs Diameter in ac machines.

#### Part-B

## Answer either (A) or (B) of each Questions 12 Mark for Each question

21. A) What are the important deign and construction elements of a transformer? Discuss about them.

(or)

- B) Discuss in detail about magnetic materials used for machine design.
- 22.A) Explain in detail about rotating machine leakage reactance.

(or)

- B) Discuss about magnetizing force for teeth.
- 23.A) Estimate the main dimensions including winding conductor area of a 3-phase,  $\Delta$ -Y core type transformer rated at 300 kVA, 6600/440 V, 50Hz. A suitable core with 3-steps having a circumscribing circle of 0.25 m diameter and a leg spacing of 0.4 is available. Emf per turn = 8.5V,  $\delta$ = 2.5 A/mm²,  $K_w$  =0.28,  $S_f$ =0.9 (stacking factor).

(or

- B) Discuss about helix type transformer winding.
- 24. A) Arrive the power equation of dc generator and dc motor.

(or)

- B) Enumerate the advantages of large number of poles in dc machine.
- 25. A) Mention the important design considerations of 3 phase induction motor & discuss about them. (or)
  - B) Determine approximate values for the stator bore and the effective core length of a 55 KW, 415 V, three phase, star connected, 50 Hz four pole induction motor. Efficiency = 90%;power factor =0.91; winding factor = 0.955.Assume suitable data wherever necessary.

## ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN (ELECTIVE THEORY I) MODEL QUESTION PAPER II

#### Part-A

### Answer ANY 15 Questions out of 20 given Questions One Mark for Each question

- 1. What happens to resistivity of steel when silicon is added.
- 2. State two types of major classification of machine duty.
- 3. Compare the conducting property of copper and aluminum.
- 4. What is the function of core in electrical machines?
- 5. Define specific magnetic loading.
- 6. Mention the two components of armature leakage flux.
- 7. Define specific electrical loading.
- 8. What are parts of magnetic circuit in a rotating machine.
- 9. Which ducts are used in core for cooling purpose for number of steps 6 and above.
- 10. Why distribution transformers are designed to have maximum efficiency at loads quite lower than full

load

- 11. What is window space factor.
- 12. Name the different types of windings used in transformers.
- 13. Which material is used for commutator?
- 14. Write average flux density in dc machine.
- 15. Why the brushes of machine are made of carbon?
- 16. List some of the advantages of choosing large number of poles in dc machine.
- 17. Write the value of the gap density of induction motor for general purpose.
- 18. Which type of construction is suitable for large motor?
- 19. Discuss the factor that determine the chose of air gap in an induction motor.
- 20. In which machines, the air gap is minimum along the direct axis and increases as the pole tip is approached.

#### Part-B

#### Answer either (A) or (B) of each Questions

12 Mark for Each guestion

21 A) What are the important design and construction elements of rotating machines? Discuss about them.

(or)

- B) Enumerate the component losses in a transformer and rotating machine.
- 22. A) Discuss about magnetizing force for teeth.

(or)

- B) Explain in detail about transformer leakage reactance.
- 23. A) Derive the power equation of 1 phase core type transformer.

(or)

- B) Show that for minimum total I2 loss in a transformer, current densities of primary and secondary should be approximately equal.
- 24 .A) Find the main dimensions of a 200kw, 250V, 6 pole, 1000 rpm generator. The maximum value of flux density in the gap is 0.87 Wb/m² and the ampere conductors per meter of armature periphery are 31000. The ratio of pole arc to pitch is 0.67 and the efficiency is 91 percent. Assume the ratio of length of core to pole pitch =0.75.

(or)

- B) What are the considerations to be taken into account in the choice of number and dimensions of slots for a dc machine? Discuss about them.
- 25. A) Derive the power equation of ac generator and motor.

(or)

B) Mention the important design considerations of 3 phase synchronous machines and discuss about them.

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23055** Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS SIMULATION PRACTICAL

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

Subject	Instruction		Examination		
	Hours /	Hours /	As	ssessment mar	ks
	Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical	5	80	25	75	100

#### **RATIONALE**

All the Engineering applications are simulated through computers. They are tested and then built using real components for commercial implementation. Simulation softwares are available for all Engineering fields. Hers is an attempt to impart the knowledge of using simulation software for realizing some of the Electrical and Electronics circuits for the Diploma students.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of this practical subkect, the students will be able to

- Know the various aspects of a simulation software
- Simulate and test the simple electrical and electronics circuits
- Simulate and test the wave generating circuits
- Simulate and prove the simple theorems
- Simulate and test the performance characteristics of converters
- To design and verify the results of various electric circuits using simulation software (MATLAB)

#### 23055 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS SIMULATION PRACTICAL

#### **DETAILED SYLLABUS**

#### **Contents: Practical**

#### **List of Experiments**

- (1) Square wave generation
- (2) Sawtooth wave generation
- (3) Triangular wave generation
- (4) Sign wave generation
- (5) Step response of RL & RC series circuits
- (6) Verification of superposition theorem
- (7) Verification of Norton's theorem
- (8) Verification of Thevenin's theorem
- (9) Simulation of half wave rectifier
- (10) Simulation of full wave rectifier
- (11) Simulation of single phase, half wave converter using SCR with R-load
- (12) Simulation of single phase, semi converter with RL load
- (13) Simulation of single phase full converter with RL load
- (14) Simulation of 6 step Voltage Source Inverter supplying R-load

S.No	LIST OF EQUIPMENTS	Quantity Required
1	PC – Pentium Dual Core	30
2	MATLAB 7.5 - Multi user	1
3	UPS 5KVA with half an Hour battery back up	1

#### **Allocation of Marks**

Circuit Diagram (Manual Drawing)	<ul><li>20 Marks</li></ul>
Development & Simulation	<ul><li>35 Marks</li></ul>
Print out	<ul><li>10 Marks</li></ul>
Viva	<ul><li>10 Marks</li></ul>
Total	- 75 Marks

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 24055

Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : MICROCONTROLLER PRACTICAL

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Hours /		Assessment marks		
Subject	Hours / Week		Internal	Board Examination	Total
MICROCONTROLLER PRACTICAL	5	80	25	75	100

#### **RATIONALE**

Controlling all the machineries are realized through Electronics. Without Electronics controlling the machines, devices, systems are not possible. Microcontroller is the most reliable, cost effective and flexible for all control activities. It plays major role in Machines, domestic gadgets, automobiles etc. Here is an attempt to impart practical skill to use the familiar Intel 8051 microcontroller for some simple applications.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- .. Use micro controller kits for simple applications
- .. programme the 8051 controller to do simple arithmetic and logical operations
- .. Understand serial data communication concepts.
- .. Understand how to interface the devices
- .. To use microcontroller for simple control applications

#### 24055 MICROCONTROLLER PRACTICAL

#### **DETAILED SYLLABUS**

Contents : Practical List of Experiments

#### PROGRAMMING EXPERIMENTS

#### Minimum 12 Experiments are to be conducted

- 1. Introduction of Microcontroller Kit
- 2. Addition, Subtraction
- 3. Multi-byte addition
- 4. Multiplication and Division of two numbers
- 5. Finding the maximum value in an array
- 6. Arranging the given data in Ascending order
- 7. BCD to Hex conversion
- 8. Hex to BCD conversion
- 9. Hex to ASCII
- 10. ASSCII to Binary
- 11. Square Root of an given number
- 12. Least Common Multiple
- 13. Greatest Common Divisor
- 14. Parity bit generation
- 15. Program using I/Os in port 1
- 16. Program using timer / Counter.
- 17. Program using interrupt

#### **INTERFACING WITH APPLICATION BOARDS**

#### Minimum Six Experiments are to be conducted

- 1. Digital I/O
- 2. Matrix keyboard
- 3. Seven segment LED displays
- 4. . LCD Displays
- 5. . Traffic light
- 6. . 8 bit ADC and 8 bit DAC
- 7. STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL
- 8. DC motor control
- 9. Lift control
- 10. Sending data through serial port between controller kits
- 11. Printer Interfacing with Microcontroller kit

**Equipments Required** 

1	8051 Microcontroller Kit	18
2	Digital I/O Interface Board	1
3	3. Matrix keyboard Interface Board	1
4	Seven segment LED display Interface Board	1
5	LCD Display Interface Board	1
6	. Traffic light Interface Board	1
7	8 bit ADC and 8 bit DAC Interface Board	1
8	STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL Interface Board	1
9	DC motor control Interface Board	1
11	Lift control Interface Board	1
12	Sending data through serial port between controller kits	1
13	Printer Interface Interface Board.	1

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23074**Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : Control of Electrical Machines Practical

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

Subject	Instruction		Examination		
	Houre /	Hours /	As	ssessment mar	ks
	Hours / Week	Semester		Board Examination	Total
Control of Electrical Machines Practical	5	80	25	75	100

#### **RATIONALE**

Various control operations are to be performed on the electrical machines to suit the industrial requirements. Technician are mainly employed to look after the control panels. To make our students employable, they have to be trained in using various control components and circuits. This subject fulfils that requirement.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of this practical subject the students will be able to

- Make use of various types of control circuit elements like industrial switches, relays, timers, solenoids, contactors and interlocking arrangement.
- Construct various types of automatic starters for electrical motors
- Construct control circuits for braking, jogging, reversing operations
- To make use of PLCs for control applications
- To program PLCs for controlling the motors

#### 23074 CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES PRACTICAL

#### **List of Experiments**

- (1) Perform breakdown test and determine the dielectric strength of transformer oil
- (2) Conduct acidity test on transformer oil
- (3) Test the timing characteristic of thermal overload relay
- (4) Wire and test the control circuit for jogging in cage motor
- (5) Wire and test the control circuit for semi-automatic star-delta starter
- (6) Wire and test the control circuit for automatic star-delta starter
- (7) Wire and test the control circuit for dynamic braking of cage motor
- (8) Wire and test the control circuit for two speed pole changing motor
- (9) Wire and test the control circuit for automatic Rotor resistance starter
- (10) Conduct test on speed control of DC motor using SCR
- (11) Test the working of single phase preventer
- (12) Wire and test the DOL starter using PLC
- (13) Wire and test the Star-Delta starter using PLC
- (14) Wire and test the control circuit for jogging, forward and reverse operations using PLC
- (15) Wire and test the single phase preventer using PLC
- (16) Wire and test the control circuit for automatic Rotor resistance starter using PLC

#### **CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES PRACTICAL**

S.No	LIST OF EQUIPMENTS	Quantity
		Required
1	Transformer oil Tester Kit	1
2	Acidity test kit	1
3	Thermal Overload Relay Tester	1
4	Control circuit for Jogging of 3 phase IM	1
5	Control Circuit for Semi-automatic Star –delta Starter	1
6	Control circuit for Automatic star-delta starter	1
7	Control circuit for dynamic braking of cage motor	1
8	control circuit for two speed pole changing motor	1
9	control circuit for automatic Rotor resistance starter	1
10	Speed control of DC motor using SCR	1
11	control circuit for single phase preventer	1
12	control circuit for DOL starter using PLC	1
13	control circuit for Star-Delta starter using PLC	1
14	Control circuit for jogging, forward and reverse	1
	operations using PLC	
15	Control circuit for single phase preventer using PLC	1
16	Control circuit rotor resistance starter using PLC	1
17	PLC	2

### Scheme of Evaluation

SI No.	Activity of the Candidate	Maximum Marks to be awarded
1	Drawing Correct Diagram and writing Details of the Components/Equipments/Machines used	15
2	Making the correct circuit connections	15
3	Conducting the Experiment  - Following the correct procedure  - Taking the appropriate readings  - Following the appropriate safety procedure	25
4	Tabulation of Readings Interpretatin of Results Graphical Representation (if required)	15
5	Viva-voce (Questions related to the given experiments only)	5
	Total Marks (External)	75

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23075** Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : Programmable Logic Controller Practical

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Hours / Semester	Houre /	As	ssessment mar	ks
Subject			Internal	Board Examination	Total
Programmable Logic Controller Practical	5	80	25	75	100

#### 23075 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER PRACTICAL

#### **List of Experiments**

- (1) DOL Starter with single phasing prevention
- (2) Changeover switch implementation with interlocking
- (3) Star Delta starter
  - single phasing prevention
  - Adjustable star-delta transfer time
  - Pre-settable Overload trip time
- (4) Automatic Load transfer
  - transfers load from one phase to another when one phase in a 3
  - ph. system fails
  - automatically restores when power is resumed
  - time delays are effected to prevent action during short time failure
- (5) Industrial sliding door automation
  - Sequencing
  - Open 1/4 th Full width
  - Wait for next go command
  - Next open full
  - wait for a time and close full

#### (6) Fire Alarm

- Multiple alarms
- sound alarm 1
- if not acknowledged, sound alarms 1 and 2
- similarly go upto 4 alarms
- (7) Conveyor Belt sorting
  - storing to left bin
  - storing to right bin
  - storing to exit bin
- (8) Three floor Hoist controller
  - Sequencing
  - floor level detection
  - Gate safety latch
- (9) Burglar scare random lighting in building with variable timing
  - The lights in each room are switched on at pre-determined intervals and switched off at pre-determined time. The lighting is shifted from area to area randomly to scare the burglars with a false fear of presence of people.
- (10) Analog input to PLC as a set of value for a comparator function block
  - The output is multilevel illumination control. The input setting is by means of a potentiometer in an analog input to the PLC. The outputs turn on several groups of lamps to obtain desired level of illumination.
- (11) Heater control with PID function of the PLC
  - A 1000 W water heater is controlled using the PID function of the PLC. The temperature transducer is a Temperature transmitter with 4 to 20 mA output and Pt 100 Probe
- (12) Round Table Liquid filling System

Dropping of Reagents into test tubes. The feedback is from a potentiometer. The program must ensure that the end limits of the pot are never reached by carefully balancing the clockwise and anti-clockwise revolution.

(13) Sequential timer for educational institute

Timings are alterable by supervisor while program is running. Pre andpost – Holiday sequence selectable

(14) PC monitoring of PLC operation. RS232 or USB communication for status display of inputs and outputs..

- (15) Slow speed motor control using PWM function of the PLC
  - Slow speed 12V DC 18W Permanent Magnet Motor with a fly wheel is controlled

with the PWM output and a feedback from a low resolution encoder

(16) Testing of RC snubber component for protection of PLC output from a highly inductive components like solenoids or relays.

#### **List of equipments**

SI.No	Name of the equipments	Quantity
1	PLC with suitable No of I/O (various brands, Computer	5
	interface cables software etc)	
2	Push button switch limit switch, reed switch, photo electric	5 Each
	sensor, inductive proximity sensor Capacitive proximity sensor	
3	PLC Power supply (SMPS if necessary)	Required No
4	DOL Starter	2No
5	440V, 16A Contactor 3P,2NO+2NC	5 No
6	440V, 16A Contactor 4P,2NO+2NC	2No
7	230V, 16A Contactor 3P,2NO+2NC	5N0
8	Industrial sliding door automation model	1 No
9	Conveyor Belt sorting model	1 No
19	Three floor Hoist controller model	1 No
11	Analog input to PLC (Addon blocks if needed)	1 No
12	LAMP LOAD for Burglar scare random lighting in building with	1 No
	variable timing	
13	Heater control with PID function of the PLC- 1000 W water	1 No
	heater with accessories	
14	Round Table - Liquid filling System (simple model)	
15	Electric bell (230V Operation)	2 NO
16	Slow speed 12V DC, Low Watt Permanent Magnet Motor	1No

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23076** Semester : V Semester

Subject Title : Electrical Machine Design Practical

#### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Subject Hours /		Assessment marks		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
Electrical Machine Design Practical	5	80	25	75	100

#### 23076 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN PRACTICAL (Elective practical I)

#### **List of Experiments**

- 1. By simple experiment, verify the magnetic laws using Coil, permanent magnet and Galvanometer.
- 2. Verify the rotating magnetic field with stator and ball.
- 3. Measure magnetic flux using flux meter.
- 4. Using Crawler test the windings.
- 5. Design a 1 phase 1 KVA ,230/15V core type transformer and assemble the core.
- 6. Design a 1 phase 1KVA, 230/15V shell type transformer and assemble the core.
- 7. Design 3 phase 1 KVA transformer and assemble winding, core, etc.,
- 8. Design 3 phase 1 KVA transformer (delta/star connected) and wind one coil set.
- 9. Design armature for 5 KWdc machine and insert one coil set.
- 10. Design field pole for 5 KWdc machine and assemble one pole and insert in the body.
- 11. Assemble the given dc machine (pole, inter pole, armature, commutator, brush etc).
- 12. Design and assemble ceiling fan.
- 13. Design and assemble a 3 HP induction motor.
- 14. Design and assembled 3phase 3HP synchronous motor.
- 15. Dismantle and assemble a 3 phase wound rotor induction motor.
- 16. Design and assembled 1phasesalient pole 5KVA alternator.

### 23076 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN PRACTICAL (Elective practical II)

### **List of Equipments Required**

4. Dawn as and Mannada		0 N
Permanent Magnets	-	2 Nos
2. Galvanometers	-	2Nos
3. Flux meter	-	1No
4. Growler	-	1No
5. 3Phase induction motor stator with winding	-	1No
6.1KVA Single phase 230/15 loading Transformer	-	1No
7. 1KVA 3 phase Transformers	-	3Nos
(or)		
E & I type stampings for 1KVA Transformer	-	12Kg
Primary Coils & Secondary Coils for 1KVA Transformer	-	9Nos
8. 5KW DC armature without winding	-	1No
9. 5KW DC machine with inter poles	-	2Nos
10. Stator with winding, rotor and end covers with		
bearing of a 3HP cage induction motor	-	2sets
11. 5KVA Single phase alternator	-	1No
12. 3phase 3HP wound rotor induction motor	-	2Nos
13. Celling Fans	-	2Nos
14. Motor coil winding machines	-	2Nos
Allocation of Marks		
For exercises requiring circuit diagram and connection		
Circuit Diagram	-	20marks
2. Connection	-	20marks
3. Readings Taken & Tabulation	-	10marks
4. Calculation & Result and Graph if any	-	20marks
5. Viva	-	5marks
Total	-	75marks
For other exercises		
1. Design Particulars / Theory behind exercises	-	30marks
2. work menship & finishing / carrying of the test & finding the result	-	40marks
3. Viva	-	5marks

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23061
Semester : VI Semester
Subject Title : Power System - II

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester : 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	Assessment marks		
Subject	Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
Power System - II	6	96	25	75	100

#### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
1	Distribution	18
II	Industrial Drives	16
III	Electric Traction	16
IV	Illumination	18
V	Electric Heating & Welding	16
	Revision & Test	12
	TOTAL	96

#### **RATIONALE**

Distribution system is that part of power system which distributes power to the consumers for utilisaion. So to have adequate knowledge in distribution and utilization of Electrical energy it becomes necessary to include this subject.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

#### To Understand

- Substation arrangements
- Distribution -classification and scheme of connection
- Drives-Suitability for different applications
- Track Electrification-Traction mechanics
- · Traction motors and control
- Illumination -Design of lighting scheme-sources of light
- Electric Heating- Different methods.
- Electric furnaces and Temperature control
- Electric welding and welding equipments

#### 23061 POWER SYSTEM - II DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents: Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	DISTRIBUTION		
I	Substation: Introduction-Sub stations-classification of sub stations-Indoor and out door S.S - Gas insulated S.S-comparisions-Layout 110/11KV Sub station and 11KV/400V Distribution Substation- sub station equipments-Busbar- Types of busbar arrangement -Advantages and Disadvantages.	18	15
	Distribution: Distribution system-Requirements of a Distribution system-parts of Distribution system-Classification of Distribution systems-comparision of different distribution systems (A.C and D.C) -A.C Distribution - Types-connection schemes of Distribution system-A.C Distribution calculations-Calculation of voltage at load points on single phase distribution systems (With concentrated load only)- Distribution fed at one end, both ends and ring mains-problems- Three phase, four wire, Star connected unbalanced load circuit- Problems-consequence of Disconnection of Neutral in three phase four wire system (illustration with an example)		
II	UNIT II - INDUSTRIAL DRIVES  Introduction-Electric drive- Advantages-parts of Electric drives- Transmission of power-Types of Electric drives-Individual, group and multimotor drives - Advantages and disadvantages of Individual and group drive -Factors governing the selection of motors-Nature and classification of load Torque-Matching of speed Torque characteristics of load and motor-Standard ratings of motor- classes of load duty cycles-Selection of motors for different duty cycles-Selection of motors	16	15
	for specific application-Braking- Features of good braking system- Types of Braking-Advantages of- Electric braking-Plugging,Dynamic and Regenerative braking-As applied to various motors.  ELECTRIC TRACTION		
III	Introduction-Traction systems-Advantages and Disadvantages of Electric Traction.  System of Track Electrification:  Methods of supplying power-Rail connected system and over head system-O.H. equipments-contact wire, catenary and droppers- current collection gear for OHE-Bow and pantograph collector-Different systems of Track Electrification-Advantages of singlephase low frequency A.C. system-Booster Transformer-Necessity- Methods of connecting B.T-Neutral sectioning.  Traction Mechanics:  Units and notations used in Traction mechanics-Speed time curve for different services - simplified speed time curve-Derivation of maximum speed-crest speed, Average speed, Schedule speed (definitions only)-Tractive effort and power requirement- Specific	16	15

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Traction motors and control:  Desirable characteristics of Traction motors-Motors used for Traction purpose-Methods of starting and speed control of D.C Traction motors-Rheostatic Control-energy saving with plain rheostatic control- series-parallel control- Energy saving with series parallel starting - Shunt Transition -Bridge-Transition- Drum control-contactor type bridge Transition controller - Metadyne control-multiple unit control -Regenerative braking.		
	Recent trends in Electric Traction-Magnetic Levitation (MEGLEV)-Suspension systems		
IV	Introduction - Definition and units of different terms used in illumination-plane Angle, Solids angle, Light,. Luminous flux, Luminous Intensity, Luminous Efficacy candle power, Lumen, Illumination, M.S.C.P, M.H.C.P, M.H.S.C.P- Reduction factor, Luminance, glare Lamp efficiency. Space-height ratio, Depreciation factor Utilization factor, waste light factor, Absorption factor, Beam factor, Reflection factor- Requirements of good lighting system-Laws of Illumination-problems. Types of lighting scheme- Factors to be considered while designing lighting scheme- Design of lighting	18	15
	Scheme (Indoor and outdoor)- Problems- Lighting systems- Factory lighting, Flood lighting, Street lighting.  Sources of light-Arc lamp, Incandescent lamp, Halogen Lamp, Sodium		
	vapour lamp, High pressure mercury vapour lamp, Fluorescent Tube - Stroboscopic Effect - Energy saving lamps (C.F.L and L.E.D lamps) - Energy saving consideration for fluorescent lamp.		
V	ELECTRIC HEATING AND WELDING Electric Heating Introduction -Advantages of Electric heating-modes of heat transfer- classifiction of Electric Heating - Power frequency electric heating- Direct and Indirect resistance heating-Infrared heating-Arc heating -High frequency Electric heating-Induction heating -Eddy current heating and Dielectric heating.	16	15
	Resistance furnace-Requirements of Heating elements-commonly used heating element materials-Resistance furnace for special purposes-Temperature control of resistance furnace-Arc furnace -Direct and Indirect Arc furnace-Temperature control of Arc furnace-Reasons for employing low voltage and high current supply -Induction furnace-Direct and Indirect core type Induction furnace-coreless Induction furnace-Power supply for coreless Induction furnace.		
	Electric welding: Introduction-Types of Electric welding-Requirements of good weld-Preparation of work -Resistance welding- Butt welding, Spot welding, Seam welding, Projection welding and Flash welding-Arc welding-Carbon Arc welding,metal Arc welding, Atomic hydrogen Arc welding, Inert gas metal arc welding-Comparision between Resistance and Arc welding. Radiation welding -Ultrasonic welding, Electron beam welding, LASER beam welding-Electric welding equipments (A.C. and D.C).		

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	A Course in Electrical Power	JB Gupta	Katson Publishing House, New Delhi
2	Electric Power,	SL Uppal	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
3	A Textbook in Electric Power	Soni & Gupta,	Dhanpat Rai & Sons, Delhi
4	Modern Electric Traction	H Partab,	Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi
5	Electrical Power Distribution System	AS Pabla,	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co, New Delhi
6	Fundamentals of Electrical Drives	GK Bubey,	Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi
7	Utilization of Electric Power	NV Suryanarayana,	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co, New Delhi
8	Electric Drives	Vedam Subramaniam,	New Age International, New Delhi

#### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER - 1**

Time: 3 Hrs Max. Marks: 75

Note: (i) Part 'A' Questions carry 1 mark each and answer for any 15 questions.

(ii) Part 'B' questions carry 12 marks each and answer all questions by selecting 'either' or 'OR'

#### PART 'A'

- 1. What is Indoor Substation?
- 2. Name the types of busbar arrangement.
- 3. List any two advantages of Ring busbar system
- 4. Write the use of Instrument transformer in substation.
- 5. Give any two advantages of Electric drives.
- 6. What is multi motor drive?
- 7. What is continuous rating?
- 8. Give any two advantages of Electric braking.
- 9. Give any two requirements of Ideal traction system
- 10. What are the methods of supplying power to electric traction?
- 11. What is tractive effort?
- 12. Give any two advantages of regenerative braking
- 13. Define space height ratio
- 14. Define Depreciation factor
- 15. Define Illumination
- 16. What is stroboscopic effect?
- 17. Give any two advantages of Electric heating
- 18. What is meant by direct resistance heating?
- 19. Give any two requirements of heating elements
- 20. What are the types of Arc welding

#### PART 'B'

21 a. Diagrammatically represent the layout of a typical 110 KV / 11 KV substation with all details.

(OR)

- b. Compare the volume of conductor materials required in Three phase, four wire system with D.C. two wire with one conductor earthed.
- 22 a. Explain with necessary sketch, matching of speed Torque characteristics of load and motor.

(OR)

- b. Explain how regenerative braking is applied to D.C.Series and shunt motor.
- 23 a. List the disadvantages of single phase low frequency A.C. traction system.
  - b. Write short notes on Pantograph collector

(OR)

- c. With an illustration explain the function of Booster Transformer in traction.
- d. Explain plain Rheostatic method of starting D.C. traction motors.
- 24 a. State and prove two laws of illumination

(OR)

- b. Explain with a sketch working of sodium vapour lamp.
- 25. a. With a neat sketch explain ajax-wyatt vertical core type furnace (OR)
  - b. Explain Electron beam welding

#### **MODEL QUESTION PAPER - 2**

Time: 3 Hrs Max. Marks: 75

Note: (i) Part 'A' Questions carry 1 mark each and answer for any 15 questions.

(ii) Part 'B' questions carry 12 marks each and answer all questions by selecting 'either' or 'OR'

#### PART 'A'

- 1. What is outdoor substation?
- 2. List any two advantages of double busbar arrangement.
- 3. Classify the distribution system based on character of service voltage
- 4. What is Power factor correction substation?
- 5. What is individual drive?
- 6. Name any two types of enclosures used in drives
- 7. What is Intermittent rating?
- 8. What is meant by plugging?
- 9. Write any two advantages of Electric Traction.
- 10. What is Neutral section?
- 11. What is adhesive weight?
- 12. What is the purpose of catenary in overhead equipments?
- 13. What is luminous efficacy?
- 14. What is the advantage of C.F.L. over fluorescent tube?
- 15. Give any two requirements of good lighting system.
- 16. What is meant by semi-direct lighting?
- 17. What is convection mode of heat transfer?
- 18. List any two applications of dielectric heating.
- 19. Give any two materials used for Heating element?
- 20. What type of D.C. Generator is used in welding and why?

#### PART - B

- 21 a. Draw and explain double bus bar arrangement and list its advantages (OR)
  - b. A single phase distributor has loop resistance of 0.3 ohm and a reactance of 0.4 ohm. The far end of the distributor has a load current of 80 A and power factor 0.8 lagging at 220 V. The mid-point 'C' of the distributor has a load current of 50 A at power factor 0.707 lagging with reference to voltage 'C'. Calculate the sending end voltage and power factor.
- 22 a. Explain different types of drives used in Industrial loads.

(OR)

- b. Choose the motor suitable for the following applications. Give reasons for your choice.
  - (i) Cement mill(ii) Belt conveyors (iii) Centrifugal pump
  - (iv) Lift and hoists (v) Rolling
- (v) Rolling mill (vi) Paper mill
- 23 a. Derive from basic principles for the crest speed using trapezoidal speed time curve, State all your assumptions clearly with relevant units.

  (OR)
  - b. Explain contactor type bridge transition controller.
- 24 a. What are the requirements of good lighting system
  - b. Explain stroboscopic effect and how it is eliminated in fluorescent tube light. (OR)
  - c. Explain the principle of an incandescent lamp.
  - d. Explain the factors to be considered while designing lighting schemes.
- 25 a. Explain Dielectric heating and Eddy current heating (OR)
  - b. Write short notes on (i) butt welding (ii) Spot welding (iii) Seam welding (iv) projection welding (v) Flash welding

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23062** Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION AND ENERGY AUDITING

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	Assessment marks		
Subject	Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION	5	80	25	75	100
AND ENERGY AUDITING					

#### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
1	Systems of Internal Wiring, Wire size, Fuses, Earthling and Testing of installation	14
II	Domestic, Commercial and Industrial Installation Estimate	13
	General Aspects of Energy Auditing	15
III	Squirrel Cage Motors	
IV	Transformers and Cables	
		13
V	Lighting and Pumping Systems	13
	REVISION AND TEST	12
	TOTAL	80

## 23062 ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION AND ENERGY AUDITING DETAILED SYLLABUS

### **Contents : Theory**

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Systems of Internal Wiring, Wire size, Fuses, Shock, Earthling		
1	and Testing of installation		
	Conventional symbols for various wiring items, accessories etc.		
	A brief study of important Indian Electricity Rules (1956)	14	15
	Internal wiring, Wire size, Fuses, Shock		
	Wiring systems - Types of wiring - points to be considered for		
	selection of wiring - comparison - Looping back system and Joint box		
	system and tree system - Position of switches, cutouts, main switch		
	board, sub-distribution boards. Considerations for selecting wire size -		
	size of conductors/cable used for Domestic installation, Service		
	connection, Distributors- Power rating of some important house holds		
	electrical appliances – selection of Fuses.		
	Earthing and Testing of Installation		
	Necessity - different methods - pipe earthing and plate earthing		
	- materials required - requirements of good earth electrode neutral		
	wire - difference between neutral wire and earth wire - connection with		
	earth - value of earth resistance and factors on which it is dependent -		
	points to be remembered while providing earth - ELCB system -		
	Earthing of domestic fitting and appliances - Industrial Earthning -		
	Substation Earthing.		
	Insulation Resistance test between earth and conductor and		
	between conductor - Leakage test - Insulation Resistance of motors		
	and other equipment - Factors to be considered for checking electrical		
	installations - Testing of wiring installation: introduction, verification of		
	polarity, effectiveness of earthing, insulation resistance, earth		
	resistance- periodical testing - testing of UG cable - Guidelines for		
	installation of fitting switches, light, fans, earthing of appliances and		
	electrical machines.		
	Domestic, Commercial and Industrial Installation Estimate		
II	Conditions and Requirements for Domestic, Commercial and	13	15
11	Industrial Installation - steps to be followed in preparing electrical	13	15
	estimate (domestic, industrial and agricultural installation)		

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Estimate the quantity of material required for		
	(1) Residential single bed room Flat (1BHK).		
	(2) Industrial power wiring having 4 or 5 machines.		
	(3) Erection of one no. 15hp induction motor in Saw mill / Flour mill.		
	(4) Irrigation Pump motor (5hp) wiring.		
	(5) Computer centre having 10 computers, a/c unit, UPS, light and fan.		
	(6) Street Light service having 12 lamp light fitting		
	General Aspects of Energy Auditing		
III	Introduction - Types of Energy Auditing - Benefits of Energy		
	Audit - Requirements to conduct Energy Audit - Methodology for	15	15
	Energy Audit - Energy Audit Report - Energy Conservation Building		
	Code.		
	Squirrel Cage Motors		
	Operation of Induction Motor - Special Design feature for high		
	efficiency motor - Torque - Speed Characteristics - Operating		
	parameters of motor - Losses - Measurement of efficiency -		
	Determination of energy saving - determination of Load - Assessment		
	of economic feasibility - choice of energy efficient motor - Effect of		
	variation of voltage on the performance of motor - effect of load		
	variations on efficiency and power factor - unbalanced phase voltage		
	- insulation system.		
n.,	Transformers and Cables	40	4-
IV	Transformers	13	15
	Introduction - Transformer Losses - Fixed Losses - Load		
	Losses. Evaluation of Transformer Losses - Case Studies - reduction		
	in Transformer Losses. Energy Conservation Building Code -		
	mandatory requirements - maximum allowable power transformer		
	losses.		
	HT and LT Cabels		
	Introduction- Selection of Cable - Construction - Insulation -		
	inner sheath - armouring - outer sheath - specifications - Tests-		
	Installation. Economics in selection of cables.		

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Lighting and Pumping Systems		
V	Lighting Systems	13	15
	Colour Rendering Index (CRI), Aspects of Lighting System		
	Designing. Installed Load Efficacy Ratio. Various means for Energy		
	Saving - use of natural day light - reduction in light fixture - high		
	efficiency lamps and luminaries - effect of reduction in supply voltage -		
	electronic ballasts - timers and occupancy sensors - Fluorescent tube		
	lights - CFL lamps - Lighting Control - Exterior Lighting control -		
	Interior Lighting power - Installed Interior Lighting Power - Exterior		
	Lighting Power.		
	Pumping Systems		
	Centrifugal Pumps - Pumping System characteristics - static		
	head vs Flow. Pump curves - pump operating point - Factors affecting		
	pump performance - Matching pump and system head-flow		
	characteristics - effect of over sizing the pump - energy loss in		
	throttling. Efficient pumping system operation - effect of speed		
	variation - effects of impeller diameter change - pump suction		
	performance. Flow Control Strategies - pump control by varying		
	speed - Pumps in parallel switched to meet demand- Stop/Start		
	Control - Flow Control Valve - By-pass control - Fixed Flow reduction -		
	Variable Frequency Drives. Energy Conservation Opportunities in		
	Pumping Systems.		

### **TEXT BOOK**

SI No.	Title	Author(s)	Publishers	Edition	Year
1	Electrical Wiring, Estimating and Costing	Dr.S.L.Uppal.	Khanna Publishers.		
2	Electrical Design Estimating and Costing.	K.B.Raina & S.K.Battacharya.	New age international (p) limited. Publishers		
3	Energy Auditing in Electrical Utilities	Rajiv Shankar.	Viva Books	First	2010
4	ENERGY ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT	AMLAN CHAKRABARTI	PHI Learning Pvt Ltd	Second Printing	2011

#### 23062 ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION AND ENERGY AUDITING

#### Model question paper - I

Time: 3 Hrs. Max. Marks: 75

Note: Part A questions carry each 1 mark and answer any Fifteen questions.

Part B questions carry each 12 marks and answer all questions by selecting either "a" or "b".

#### Part - A

- 1. What are the various types of wiring used in wiring installation? Explain any one briefly.
- 2. What are the factors to be considered while determining the size of conductors?
- 3. State the difference between Neutral and Earth wires?
- 4. Describe the method of plate earthing?
- 5. What is meant by testing of installation? Explain any one of the testing?
- 6. Explain the points to be remembered while providing earth.
- 7. Write a note on guidelines for installation of switches, lights &fans
- 8. Differentiate between Domestic and Industrial consumers.
- 9. What is Energy Audit?
- 10. What are the different types of Energy Audit?
- 11. What are the points covered in an Energy Audit Report?
- 12. Classify the Loads for induction motors in the industries with examples
- 13. What are the various losses in Transformer?
- 14. What are the aspects to be considered in slectiong the Cables
- 15. Differentiate between Powrer cables and Control Cables.
- 16. What are the different tests conducted on calbles?
- 17. Distinguish between Lux and Lumens
- 18. Compare CFL lamps with other lamp types in terms of energy saving.
- 19. Draw the Characteristics curves of a pumping system.
- 20. What are the effects of over sizing the Pumps?

#### PART- B

21.a. Explain in detail Looping Back, Joint Box and Tree systems with diagrams.

#### OR

- b. Explain the requirements of a good earthing system.
- 22. a. .A residential building is to be electrified with surface PVC conduit concealed type of wiring Give the schedule of material. The details of fittings are as follows:

Name of the Room	Size	No. of Tube lights	No . of Fans	No. of ordinary lamps	No .of Plugs
Drawing Room	5m*6m	2	1	1	1
Kitchen	2m*4m	1	1	-	1
Bed Room	4m*4m	1	1	1	1
Bath Room	1m*1m	-	-	1	1
Toilet	1m*1m	-	-	1	-

Assume necessary data as per IE rules and mentioned them clearly.

#### **OR**

- b. Workshop of size 25m\*10m. A 15HP, 400V,50 Hz induction motor has to be installed for running a saw mill. Estimate the quantity of materials required with their specification. Assume surface metal conduit wiring and necessary data as per the IE rules.
- 23.a. Explain the Methodology for Energy Audit

#### **OR**

- b. A 50 KW induction motor with 86% present full load efficiency is being considered for replacement by an 89% efficiency motor. What will be the savings in Energy if the motor works for 6000 Hrs. per year and cost of energy is Rs.4.50/KWh?
- 24. a. Which of the following Transformers is preferable?

Life of both the transformers is 15 years and the transformer remains on load for 8500 Hrs. in a year. Energy cost is Rs.5.25.

	Transformer-I	Transformer-II
Purchase Price	Rs. 3 Lacs	Rs.3.15 Lacs
No Load Losses	1650 W	1450 W
Load Losses	9500 W	7500 W
Efficiency at rated Capacity	70 %	70 %

OR

- b. Explain the Economics involved in the Selection of Cables.
- 25. a. Explain the Characteristics of Different types of Lamps.

OR

b. Explain Energy conservation opportunities in pumping systems.

#### 23062 ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION AND ENERGY AUDITING

#### Model question paper - II

Time: 3 Hrs. Max. Marks: 75

Note: Part A questions carry each 1 mark and answer any Fifteen questions.

Part B questions carry each 12 marks and answer all questions by selecting either "a" or "b".

#### Part - A

- 1.Describe the method of measuring insulation resistance of an installation?
- 2. What is meant by wiring & Explain any two methods of wiring?
- 3. Explain any two types of fuses used in electrical installation?
- 4. What is service connection? Explain how underground service connections are given to the consumer?
- 5. What are the requirements for a domestic electrical installation?
- 6. Briefly explain the steps involved in preparing electrical estimate for industrial consumers.
- 7. Differentiate between Commercial and Industrial consumers.
- 8. List the exclusive aspects of industrial electrical installations.
- 9. What are the benefits from Energy Audit?
- 10. What is the significance of knowing Energy Costs?
- 11. What are the effects of load variation on efficiency of induction motors?
- 12.. Define Service Factor in motors.
- 13. What is the significance of Transformer losses in Energy savings?
- 14. List any three points for energy savings in Transformers
- 15. What is called Colour Rendering Index (CRI)?
- 16. Define Lamp Circuit Efficacy
- 17. What is the effect of reduction in supply voltage on energy consumption?
- 18. What is the effect of impeller diameter change in a centrifugal pump?
- 19. Write three points for energy savings in cables
- 20. What is the significance of Insulation types in the energy saving in cables

#### PART – B

21. a. Explain the various factors to be considered in selecting the wire size of conductors/cables used for domestic installations.

OR

b. State the importance of Insulation Resistance. Explain Insulation Resistance test between earth and conductor and between conductors.

22.a. A Residential single bed room flat is to be electrified with PVC conduit concealed type of wiring .Estimate the quantity of materials required with specifications. The details of the fittings are as follows:

Room	Size	No. of tube light points	No. of ceiling fans	No. of ordinary light points	No .of Plug points
Hall	5.0m*6.0m	2	1	1	2
Bed Room	4.0m*4.0m	1	1	1	1
Kitchen	4.0m*2.0m	1	-	1	1
Bath Room	1.5m*1.5m	-	-	1	-
Toilet	1.5m*1.5m	-	-	1	-

- b. Prepare an Estimate for installing a 5 HP irrigation pump motor.
- 23. a. Discuss in detail the scope of Energy Audit.

OR

- b. Explain the various factors to be considered for energy saving in induction motors.
- 24. a. Explain the ways to reduce Transformer Losses.

OR

- b. Explain the various parameters to be specified and their significance while ordering for a cable.
- 25. a. Explain the aspects of Lighting System Designing

OR

b. Explain the various parameters to be considered in evolving an energy efficient pumping system.

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23081

Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : Power Electronics

#### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instru	ıction	Δ.	Examination	1 -
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	AS	ssessment mar	KS
Subject	Week	Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
Power Electronics	5	80	25	75	100

**TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME** 

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Thyristor family, trigger and commutation circuits	14
II	Phase controlled rectifiers	14
III	Choppers and Inverters	14
IV	Control of DC Drives	13
V	Control of AC Drives	13
	Revision/Test	12
	Total	80

#### **RATIONALE:**

Developments in Electronics have their own impact in other fields of Engineering. Today all the controls and drives for the electrical machines are formed by electronic components and there are many electronic devices available to handle eclectic power in terms Kilo-Amps and Kilo-Volts. This subject gives a comprehensive knowledge base about the devices and circuits used in electrical power control.

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

#### On completion of these units, the student should be able to:

- Explain the characteristics of Thyristor family.
- Draw the SCR trigger circuits.
- Explain the working of trigger circuits.
- Draw the commutation circuits.
- Explain the operation of commutation circuits.
- Explain the principle of advanced trigger circuit using IC TCA 785.
- State the applications of trigger and commutation circuits.
- Explain the operation of microcontroller based trigger circuit.
- Familiarize the phase controlled rectifier.
- Know the applications of the phase controlled rectifier.
- Draw and describe the working of half wave controlled rectifier circuit with R and R L load.
- Draw and explain the working of single phase semi converter bridge and Single phase full Converter Bridge for RL load.
- Draw and explain the operation of single phase and three phase full converter with RL load.
- Familiarizes the dual converter.
- Familiarizes the twelve pulse converter.
- Study the complete protection of converter circuits.
- Understand the working choppers and inverters.
- Know the applications of choppers and inverters.
- Explain the various types of choppers with circuit diagram.
- Describe the various methods of inverters with circuit diagram.
- Understand the control of DC Drives.
- Know the various methods of speed control of DC drives.
- Learn the different types of power factor improvement in phase controlled Converter.
- Study the closed loop control of DC drives.
- Familiarize the control of AC drives.
- Know the torque speed characteristics of three phase induction motor.
- Study the speed control of three phase induction motor.
- Study the speed control of three phase induction motor using micro computer based PWM.
- Understand the closed loop control of AC drive.
- Know the operation of single phase and three phase cyclo converter.
- Understand the micro controller based fault diagnosis in three phase thyristor converter circuits.
- Study the need of DSP based motor control.

## 23081 POWER ELECTRONICS DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents : Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	Thyristor family, trigger and commutation circuits		
I	Thyristor family (Review) SCR rating and their importance - circuit, working characteristics and applications of SCR, DIAC, TRIAC, IGBT and MOSFET, only symbols of SCS,SUS, SBS, LASCR and GTO. Gate trigger circuits - Requirements - Types of triggering circuits - Pulse transformer in trigger circuits - R firing - RC firing - Synchronised UJT firing (Ramp triggering) - IC based advance triggering circuits for SCR & TRIAC (using IC TCA 785) - Microcontroller based Trigger circuits, Block diagram & flow chart. Commutation circuits - SCR turn off methods - Natural commutation - Forced commutation - class A, class B, class C, class D, class E and class F.	14	15
II	Unit II – Phase controlled rectifiers  Introduction – Application of phase controlled rectifier – Explanation of half wave controlled rectifier with resistive, Inductive loads – Effect of free wheeling diode – single phase semi converter controlled bridge with R load, RL load - single phase fully controlled bridge with RL load – Input power factor – Three phase half controlled bridge with RL load, Three phase fully controlled bridge with RL load – Single phase dual converter – Twelve pulse converter – power factor improvements, classification – Extinction angle – control of single phase converter – Reactive power of converter – Complete protection of thyristors against surge current, surge voltage, dv/dt, di/dt protection in three phase bridge circuit.	14	15
III	Choppers and Inverters Choppers – Introduction – applications – principle of chopper – control strategies – chopper circuit classification – step up chopper – Morgan chopper – Jones chopper – chopper using MOSFET – DC to DC converter without Isolation, Buck, Boost, Buck Boost, Cuk converters – DC to DC converter with Isolation three configurations, Fly back, Forward, Push Pull converters.  Inverters – Introduction – Applications – classifications – parallel inverter – Half bridge inverter, Full bridge inverter – Modified MC Murray full bridge inverter, MC Murray Bedford full bridge inverter – Three phase bridge inverter under 180° mode, 120° mode operations – pulse width modulated inverters, (single pulse, multiple pulse, sinusoidal pulse) UPS, online, offline - Control circuit for SMPS.	14	15
IV	Control of DC Drives Introduction – History of DC drive – applications – basic DC motor speed equation – operating region – armature voltage control- field current control – constant torque and constant HP regions – circuit diagram, output waveforms and output equation of – separately excited DC motor in – a) Single phase full converter drives b) Single phase dual converter drives c) Three phase semi converter drives – power factor improvement in phase controlled converter – phase angle control – semi converter operation of fully controlled converter – Asymmetrical firing – DC chopper for series motor drive – Four quadrant control of DC Motor – DC to DC converter using MOSFET and IGBT – Block diagram, Explanations of closed loop control of DC drives – Microprocessor based closed loop control of DC drives.	13	15

	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
V III P V V	Contorl of AC Drives Introduction – Applications – Torque speed characteristics of three chase induction motor – speed control of Induction Motor – Stator Voltage control – Variable frequency control – necessity of maintaining V/F ratio constant scalar and vector control of drives (Tacho) – Rotor resistance control Inverters for variable voltage and variable frequency control – Speed	13	15
S A III V N	control by rotor resistance for slip ring Induction motors — Static scherbius drive (slip power recovery scheme) - closed loop control of AC drive block diagram — Micro computer based PWM control of Induction Motor — introduction to cyclo converter with simple circuit. Various Fault Diagnosis in Three phase thyristor converters using Micro controller — converter circuit — phase failure detecting circuit, Detection of thyristor on-off status and short circuit condition. ASICs for motor control applications —Need for DSP based motor control — Motor control peripherals		

## **TEXT BOOK**

SI. No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	Power Electronics	MD Singh	McGraw Hill Publishing
		KB Dhanchandaniata	Company New Delhi
			seventeenth reprint 2005

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

SI. No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	Power Electronics – Converter Applications and Design	Mohan Underland Robbins	John Wiley and Sons, NewYork 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition
2	Fundamentals of Electrical Drives	G K Dubey	Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi Fourth reprint 2004.
3	Fundamentals of Power Electronics	S Rama Reddy	Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, First Reprint 2002.
4	Power Electronics	Dr P S Bimhra	Khanna Phublisher- 1991
5	Power Electronics	P C Sen	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company New Delhi, 24 <sup>th</sup> repriny 2005
6	Power Electronics	Muhammad H.Rashid	Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi- 110001. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition-2005.
7	Power Electronics	M.S. Jamil Asghar	E.E. Edition PHI, 7 <sup>th</sup> print July 2009
8	Power Electronics Devices & Circuits	V. Jagannathan	E.E. Edition 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition.
9	Power electronics principle and applications	Josep vithayathil	TMH edition.

#### **POWER ELECTRONICS**

#### **Model Question Paper -1**

#### Part A - Answer any fifteen Questions

 $15 \times 1 = 15 \text{ Marks}$ 

- 1. Draw the symbol of MOS controlled Thyristor.
- 2. Define holding current of SCR.
- 3. Explain dv/dt rating.
- 4. What is class- B commutation?
- 5. What are the effects of free wheeling diode?
- 6. Define input power factor.
- 7. What is Extinction angle control of single phase converter?
- 8. What do you mean by complete protection of thyristor?
- 9. Define Chopper.
- 10. What are the applications of Chopper?
- 11. How many SCR's are used in parallel inverter?
- 12. What is the use of UPS?
- 13. Write the basic DC motor speed equation.
- 14. What are the advantages of power factor improvement?
- 15. What is the meaning of Asymmetrical firing?
- 16. What are the advantages of Microprocessor based DC- drive?
- 17. What is a Cyclo converter?
- 18. What are the advantages of AC drive?
- 19. What is the role of Microcontroller in fault diagnosis?
- 20. What is the abbreviation of ASIC?

- 21 A) 1. Explain the concept of gate turn off Thyristor GTO.
  - 2. Explain synchronized trigger circuit with waveforms.

(Or)

- B) 1. With a block diagram explain the IC based advanced triggering circuits for SCR & TRIAC using TCA 785.
  - 2. Explain the concept of Microcontroller based trigger circuit with a block diagram.
- 22. A) 1. Explain half wave controlled rectifier with resistive load.
  - 2. Draw and explain the complete protection of Thyristor circuit.

(Or)

- B) 1. Explain fully controlled bridge with resistive load.
  - 2. Derive the concept of reactive power of converters.
- 23. A) 1. Explain MORGAN chopper with suitable circuit and waveforms.
  - 2. Explain completely the modified MC-Murray full bridge inverter.

(Or)

- A) 1. Explain CUK converter with circuit diagram.
  - 2. Explain sinusoidal pulse width modulated inverter with suitable circuit.
- 24. A) 1. Explain three phase semi converter drive with waveforms.
  - 2. Explain DC to DC converter with MOSFET circuits.

(Or)

- B) 1. Explain single phase dual converter drives.
  - 2. With block diagram explain Microprocessor based closed loop control of DC drive.
- 25. A) 1. Explain with circuit diagram the slip power recovery scheme.
  - 2. Explain various fault diagnosis in three phase converter using Micro controller.

(Or)

- B) 1. Explain with circuit of a single phase to single phase cycloconverter.
  - 2. Explain the concept of ASIC's for motor control applications.

#### **POWER ELECTRONICS**

#### Model Question Paper - 2

#### Part A - Answer any fifteen questions

15x1 = 15 Marks

- 1. Draw the symbol of MOSFET.
- 2. Define Latching current.
- 3. Explain di/dt rating.
- 4. What is class D commutation?
- 5. What is firing angle of SCR?
- 6. Write two applications of phase controlled rectifier.
- 7. RC snubber is used for what protection?
- 8. What is overlap angle?
- 9. What is a step down chopper?
- 10. What is Time Ratio Control?
- 11. What are the applications of inverter?
- 12. What is online UPS?
- 13. What is armature control of DC Motor?
- 14. What are the applications of DC drive?
- 15. What is closed loop control?
- 16. What are the advantages of Microprocessor based control of DC Motor?
- 17. In what motor rotor resistance control is used?
- 18. What is slip power recovery scheme?
- 19. Mention two Motor control peripherals.
- 20. Expand D S P.

#### Part B – Answer all the questions

5x12 = 60 Marks

- a) Explain the working and characteristics of TRIAC.
  - b) Explain the concept of Natural commutation with circuit diagram.

(or)

- c) Explain RC firing with suitable circuit.
- d) Explain the concept of class B, class D commutations.
- 22 a) Explain semi converter bridge circuit with RL load.
  - b) Explain the concepts of power factor improvements.

(or)

- c) Explain three phase half controlled bridge converter with RL Load.
- d) Write a short note on dv/dt, di/dt, short circuit protections.
- 23 a) Explain Jones chopper with suitable circuit and waveforms.
  - b) Explain sinusoidal pulse width modulated inverter.

(or)

- c) Explain MC-Murray Bedford full bridge inverter circuit.
- d) Explain Buck Boost DC to DC converter without isolation.
- 24 a) Explain the principles of armature voltage control and field current control of DC drive.
  - b) With suitable block diagram explain phase locked loop control of DC drives

(or

- c) Explain separately excited DC Motor speed control with single phase full converter drive.
- d) Explain with block diagram the closed loop control of DC drives.
- 25 a) With suitable diagram explain the speed control of three phase Induction Motor.
  - b) Explain Micro computer based PWM control of Induction Motor.

(or)

- c) Explain the Induction motor speed control circuit in variable frequency control method.
- d) Explain the need for DSP based motor control.

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23082

Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : **BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION** 

#### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours /	As	ssessment mar	ks
Subject		Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION	5	80	25	75	100

#### **TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF TIME**

UNIT	TOPIC	TIME (Hours)
I	Physiological & Clinical Measurement	14
II	Bio - Medical Recorders	14
III	Therapeutic Instruments	14
IV	Bio – Telemetry And Patient Safety	14
V	Modern Imaging Techniques	14
	Revision/Test	10
	Total	80

#### **RATIONALE**

Recent advances in medical field have been fuelled by the instruments developed by the Electronics and Instrumentation Engineers. Pacemakers, Ultrasound Machine CAT, Medical diagnostic systems are few names which have been contributed by engineers. Now health care industry uses many instruments which are to be looked after by instrumentation engineers. This subject will enable the students to learn the basic principles of different instruments/equipment used in the health care industry. The practical work done in this area will impart skill in the use, servicing and maintenance of these instruments/equipment. Proficiency in this area will widen the knowledge and skill of diploma holders in the field of biomedical instrumentation.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

#### After learning this subject, the student will be able to understand about

- The generation of Bio potential and its measurement using various Electrodes.
- The measurement of Blood pressure.
- The measurement of Respiration rate.
- The principle of operation of ECG recorders
- The principle of operation of EEG & EMG recorders
- The working principle of Audio meter.
- The principle of operation of pacemakers.
- The basic principle of Dialysis.
- The principle of operation of Endoscopy.
- The working principle of telemetry.
- The basic principle of Telemedicine.
- The basic principle of various types of lasers.
- The basic principle of CT Scanners.
- The principle of operations of various Imaging techniques used in medical field.
- The various method of accident prevention

# 23082 BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION DETAILED SYLLABUS

**Contents : Theory** 

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	PHYSIOLOGICAL & CLINICAL MEASUREMENT		
I	Elementary ideas of cell structure, heart and circulatory system, control nervous system, Musclo-skeletal system, Respiratory system Body temperature and reproduction system. Bio – potential and their generation – resting and action potential – propagation of action potential.	14	15
	Electrodes – Micro – Skin – surface – needle electrodes  Measurement of Blood pressure (direct, indirect) – instantaneous flow (Electro magnetic flow meter, ultrasonic blood flow meter) – blood pH  Measurement of Respiration rate – lung volume – heart rate –  Temperature (body temperature & Skin temperature) Chromatography, Photometry, Flurometry.		
	BIO - MEDICAL RECORDERS:		
II	Electro cardiograph (ECG) – Lead system – ECG electrodes – ECG amplifiers – ECG recording units – analysis of ECG curves.  Nervous system – EEG recorder – 10-20 lead system – recording techniques – EEG wave types – Clinical use of EEG – brain tumour Electro – myograph (EMG) – EMG waves – measurement of conduction velocity – EMG recording techniques – Electro – retinograph (ERG) Audiometer – principle – types – Basics audiometer working	14	15
	THERAPEUTIC INSTRUMENTS:		
III	Cardiac pacemaker – classification – External pace makers – implantable pacemaker – pacing techniques – programmable pacemaker – power source of implantable pacemakers (Hg batteries, nuclear batteries, Lithium cells) Cardiac defibrillators – types – AC – DC defibrillators Heart lung machine – Oxygenators – Blood pumps – peristaltic pump – Heart valves – Problems of artificial heart valves. Dialysis – Hemo dialysis – peritoneal dialysis. Endoscopy – principle of working and applications	14	15
	BIO – TELEMETRY AND PATIENT SAFETY:		
IV	Introduction – physiological – adaptable to bio – telemetry – components of a bio telemetry system – application of telemetry in patient care – problems associated with implantable telemetry. Fluid balance – electrolytic balance – acid base balance. Physiological efforts of electric current – Micro and macro shock – leakage current – shock hazards from electrical equipment. Methods of Accident Prevention – Grounding – Double Insulation – Protection by low voltage – Ground fault circuit interrupter – Isolation of patient connected parts – Isolated power distribution system. Safety aspects in electro surgical units – burns, high frequency current hazards, Explosion hazards	14	15

Unit	Name of the Topic	Hours	Marks
	MODERN IMAGING TECHNIQUES:		
V	LASER beam properties – block diagram – operation of CO2 and NDYag LASER – applications of LASER in medicine.  X ray apparatus – block diagram – operation – special techniques in X-ray imaging – Tomogram – computerized Axial tomography – Ultrasonic imaging techniques – Echo cardiography – Angiography – CT scanner - Magnetic resonance imaging techniques	14	15

## **REFERENCE BOOKS**

Sl.No.	Name of the Book	Author	Publisher
1	Biomedical Instrumentation	Leslie Cromwell –	
ı.	and measurement	Fred.J. Weibell,	
2	Medical Electronics	Kumara doss	
3	Medicine and Clinical	Jacobson and	
3	Engineering	Webstar	
4	Handbook of Bio – Medical	R. S. Khandpur	
4	Instrumentation.	IX. 3. Krianupui	
5	Introduction to Medical	B.R. Klin	
3	Electronics.	D.IV. IVIIII	

#### 23082 BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

#### **Model Question Paper-1**

- [ N.B (1) Answer any 15 questions in PART A & either (a) OR (b) of each question in PART B.
  - (2) Each question carries 1 (one) mark in PART A & 12 marks in PART B

#### **PART A**

- 1. Define action potential.
- 2. What is meant by respiration rate?
- 3. What is the use of electrodes?
- 4. Define pH.
- 5. State the purpose of RL electrode in ECG.
- 6. What do you mean by brain tumor.
- 7. What is an audiometer?
- 8. What is EMG test?
- 9. What is fibrillation?
- 10. Give the types of blood pump.
- 11. What is a cardiac pacemaker?
- 12. What is a hemodialyser?
- 13. Whish tissue has less percent of water content?
- 14. What is fluid balance?
- 15. What is biotelemetry?
- 16. Define macro shock.
- 17. Mention any two properties of laser beam.
- 18. What is electrocardiography?
- 19. State the application of computerized axial tomography.
- 20. What is angiography?

#### **PART B**

- 21. A) 1. Write short notes on micro electrode.
  - 2. Explain about the lung volume measurement.

(or)

- B) 1. Discuss about direct method of blood pressure measurement.
  - 2. Explain about chromatographic technique for analyzing various constituents present in blood samples.
- 22. A) 1. Analyze the waveforms obtained in ECG.
  - 2. Explain the working of ERG with neat block diagram.

(or)

- B) 1. Explain the 10-20 lead system used in EEG with neat sketch.
  - 2. Explain about the basic block diagram of audiometer.
- 23. A) 1. Differentiate internal & external pacemaker.
  - 2. Discuss about operation of heart lung machine.

(or

- B) 1. Explain the working of dc defibrillator with a neat diagram.
  - 2. Briefly discuss about the working of endoscopy with a neat diagram.
- 24. A) 1. Explain the various components of biotelemetry.
  - 2. Explain in detail about the various methods of accident prevention.

(or)

- B) 1. Explain the physiological effects of electrical current in detail.
  - 2. Write down the safety aspects in surgical unit.
- 25. A) 1. Explain the application of laser in medicine.
  - 2. Write briefly about ultrasonic imaging technique.

(or)

- B) 1. Explain the working of a X- ray machine with block diagram.
  - 2. Explain the basic block diagram of Magnetic Resonance Imaging technique.

#### 23082 BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

#### **Model Question Paper-2**

- Note: (1) Answer any 15 questions in PART A & either (a) OR (b) of each question in PART B.
  - (2) Each question carries 1 (one) mark in PART A & 12 marks in PART B

#### **PART A**

- 1. What are the salts responsible for action and nesting potential?
- 2.What is blood PH?
- 3. What instrument is used to analysis the working of brain?
- 4. Define respiration rate and lung volume
- 5. What is speech audiometry?
- 6. Give one application of Audiometer?
- 7. What is fibrillation?
- 8. State one problem associated with implementable telementry.
- 9. What is the use of RL electrode in ECG?
- 10. What is macro shock? Enumerate the application of artificial heart valve.
- 11.Write short notes on telemedicine.
- 12. Trace a normal ECG waveform and range the salient points?
- 13. What do you meant by dialysis? And state various methods .
- 14. Show the different brain waves with their frequency
- 15. What do you mean by heart rate?.
- 16. Differentiate micro and macro shock.
- 17. What is Fluid balance?
- 18. List the various special techniques in X-ray imaging.
- 19. Mention any four medical application of LASER?
- 20. What is the application of computerised axial tomography?

#### **PART-B**

21.a. Explain the different types of electrode used to measure bio potential.

OR

b.Draw the block diagram of Electromagnetic flow meter and explain its construction and application w .r. t biomedical.

22. a. Draw the block diagram of ECG and explain its working.

OR

- b. How conduction velocity muscle is measured.
- 23..a. What is a pace maker? List and explain the various power sources used for implantable pace marker?

OR

- b. Draw the block diagram of heart machine and explain its working.
- 24. a. List the various method of accident prevention and explain each.

OR

- b. Draw the block diagram of Biotelementry system and explain.
- 25. a. Explain the operation of CO2 LASER.

OR

b. Explain the working of magnetic resonance using a block diagram.

# DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION GOVERNMENT OF TAMILNADU

#### L - SCHEME

(Implements from the Academic Year 2012-2013 onwards)

Course Name : Diploma in Information Technology

Course Code : 1046 Subject Code : 24682

Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:**

No. of Weeks per Semester: 16 Weeks

	Instr	uctions	Examination					
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	Marks		, Marks			
	Week	Semester	Internal	Board	Total	Duration		
			Assessment	essment Examination				
COMPUTER								
HARDWARE	5	80 Hours	25	75	100	3 Hours		
AND	Hours	ou Hours	25	75	100	3 Hours		
NETWORKS								

#### **Topics and Allocation of Hours:**

SI. No	Topics	Time (Hours)
Unit-I	MOTHERBOARD COMPONENTS AND MEMORY STORAGE DEVICES	14 Hours
Unit-II	I/O DEVICES AND INTERFACE	14 Hours
Unit-III	TROUBLE SHOOTING OF DESKTOP AND LAPTOPS	14 Hours
Unit-IV	COMPUTER NETWORK DEVICES AND OSI LAYERS	14 Hours
Unit-V	802.X AND TCP/IP PROTOCOLS	14 Hours
	Revision and Examinations	10 Hours
Total		80 Hours

#### **RATIONALE**

Maintaining and servicing the computers, laptops and peripherals are essential requirements of the computer students. The clear understanding of computer network devices and protocols are also taught in this subject.

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students can

- Identify the major components that make up the system unit.
- Understand the principle of operations of Keyboard, mouse and Displays.
- Study about the specification of I/O Ports of all I/O devices like serial, parallel, USB Game port, Blue tooth and IP Connectors
- Understand the technology of high quality multiple color graphic output devices like Dot matrix, Inkjet, Laser, Line, MFP and computer system.
- Understand the operations to Power Supply devices.
- Know the use of diagnostic Software.
- Identify the major components of Laptop.
- Troubles shoot the problems in Laptop.
- Understand the concept of data communication.
- Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of different network topologies.
- Compare different network classifications based on different category.
- Know the use of different network devices.
- Understand the different layers of OSI and their functions.
- Compare different LAN protocols.
- Identify the protocols used in TCP /IP and compare with OSI model.
- Use of IP addressing and TCP/ IP protocols briefly.

## **DETAILED SYLLABUS**

## **Content: Theory**

Unit No.	Name of the Topic	Hours
I	MOTHERBOARD COMPONENTS AND MEMORY STORAGE DEVICES 1.1 Introduction: Parts - Mother board, expansion slots, memory, power supply, drives and front panel and rear panel connectors – Hardware, Software and Firmware.	2 Hrs
	1.2 Processors: Architecture and block diagram of multicore Processor, Features of new processor(Definition only)-chipsets (Concepts only)	2 Hrs
	<b>1.3 Bus Standards</b> Overview and features of PCI, AGP, USB, PCMCIA, Processor BUS - High Speed Bus	2 Hrs
	<b>1.4 Primary Memory</b> : Introduction-Main Memory, Cache memory – DDR2- DDR3, RAM versions – 1TB RAM – DirectRDRAM	2 Hrs
	<ul> <li>1.5 Secondary Storage: Hard Disk – Construction – Working Principle</li> <li>– Specification of IDE, Ultra ATA, Serial ATA; HDD Partition - Formatting. Troubleshooting hard disk drives.</li> </ul>	3 Hrs
	1.6 Removable Storage: CD&DVD construction – reading & writing operations; CD-R,CD-RW; DVD-ROM, DVD-RW; construction and working of DVD Reader / Writer. Blue-ray: Introduction – Disc Parameters – Recording and Playback Principles – Solid state memory devices.	3 Hrs
II	<ul> <li>I/O DEVICES AND INTERFACE</li> <li>2.1 Keyboard and Mouse: Keyboard: Signals – operation of membrane and mechanical keyboards–troubleshooting; wireless Keyboard. Mouse- types, connectors, operation of Optical mouse and Troubleshooting.</li> </ul>	2 Hrs
	2.2 Printers: Introduction – Types of printers– Dot Matrix, Inkjet, Laser, line printer, MFP (Multi Function Printer), Thermal printer - Operation – Construction – Features and Troubleshooting	4 Hrs

	<b>2.3 I/O Ports:</b> Serial, Parallel, USB, Game Port, Bluetooth interface, IR connector, fire ware, Signal specification problems with interfaces.	2 Hrs
	<b>2.4 Displays and Graphic Cards:</b> Panel Displays– Principles of LED, LCD and TFT Displays. SVGA Port signals – common problems and solutions.	2 Hrs
	<b>2.5 Modem:</b> Working principles – Broadband modems only (USB) - common problems and solutions	1 Hr
	<b>2.6 Power Supply:</b> Servo Stabilizers, online and offline UPS - working principles; Surge suppressors and spike isolators. SMPS: Principles of Operation and Block Diagram of ATX Power Supply, connector specifications.	3 Hrs
III	MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLE SHOOTING OF DESKTOP AND	
	LAPTOPS  3.1 Bios-setup: Standard CMOS setup, Advanced BIOS setup, Power management, advanced chipset features, PC Bios communication –	3 Hrs
	upgrading BIOS, Flash BIOS -setup.	
	<b>3.2 POST:</b> Definition – IPL hardware – POST Test sequence – beep codes and error messages.	2 Hrs
	<b>3.3 Diagnostic Software and Viruses:</b> Computer Viruses – Precautions – Anti-virus Software – identify the signature of viruses – Firewalls and latest diagnostic software's.	2 Hrs
	<b>3.4 Laptop:</b> Difference between laptop and desktop- Types of laptop – block diagram – working principles–configuring laptops and power settings - SMD components, ESD and precautions.	2 Hrs
	<b>3.5 Laptop components:</b> Adapter – types, Battery – types and basic problems, RAM– types, CPU – types, Laptop Mother Board - block diagram, Laptop Keyboard –Mouse and Touchpad - Ports.	2 Hrs
	<b>3.6 Installation and Troubleshooting:</b> Formatting, Partitioning and Installation of OS – Trouble Shooting Laptop Hardware problems - Preventive maintenance techniques for laptops.	3 Hrs
IV	COMPUTER NETWORK DEVICES AND OSI LAYERS  4.1 Data Communication: Components of a data communication — Data flow: simplex — half duplex — full duplex; Networks — Definition — Network criteria — Types of Connections: Point to point — multipoint; Topologies: Star, Bus, Ring, Mesh, Hybrid — Advantages and Disadvantages of each topology.	4 Hrs

	<b>4.2 Types of Networks</b> : LAN – MAN – WAN – CAN – HAN – Internet – Intranet –Extranet ,Client-Server, Peer To Peer Networks.	3 Hrs
	<b>4.3 Transmission Media</b> : Classification of transmission media - Guided - Twisted pair, Coaxial, Fiber optics; Unguided - Radio waves - Infrared - LOS - VSAT - cabling and standards	3 Hrs
	<b>4.4 Network devices</b> : Features and concepts of Switches – Routers(Wired and Wireless) – Gateways.	2 Hrs
	<b>4.5 Network Models</b> : Protocol definition - standards - OSI Model – layered architecture – functions of all layers.	2 Hrs
V	802.X AND TCP/IP PROTOCOLS  5.1 Overview of TCP / IP: OSI & TCP/IP – Transport Layers Protocol – connection oriented and connectionless Services – Sockets – TCP & UDP.	2 Hrs
	<b>5.2 802.X Protocols</b> : Concepts and PDU format of CSMA/CD (802.3) – Token bus (802.4) – Token ring (802.5) – Ethernet – type of Ethernet (Fast Ethernet, gigabit Ethernet) – Comparison between 802.3, 802.4 and 802.5	3 Hrs
	<b>5.3 Network Layers Protocol:</b> IP –Interior Gateway Protocols (IGMP, ICMP, ARP, RARP Concept only).	4 Hrs
	<b>5.4 IP Addressing</b> : Dotted Decimal Notation –Subnetting & Supernetting – VLSM Technique-IPv6 (concepts only)	2 Hrs
	<b>5.5 Application Layer Protocols:</b> FTP- Telnet - SMTP- HTTP - DNS - POP.	3 Hrs

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. IBM PC and CLONES, B.Govindrajalu, Tata McGrawhill Publishers, IBM PC and CLONES
- 2. Computer Installation and Servicing, D.Balasubramanian, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Computer Installation and Servicing
- 4. The complete PC upgrade and Maintenance, Mark Minasi, BPB Publication, The complete PC upgrade and Maintenance
- 5. Troubleshooting, Maintaining and Repairing PCs, Stephen J Bigelow, Tata MCGraw Hill Publication, Troubleshooting Maintaining and Repairing PCs
- 6. Upgrading and repairing laptops, Scott Mueller, QUE Publication, Upgrading and repairing laptops
- 7. Data Communication and networking, Behrouz A.Forouzan, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi,
- 8. Data and Computer Communications, William Stallings, Prentice-Hall of India, Eighth Edition
- 9. Computer Networks, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi,

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Computer Networks, Achyut Godbole, Tata Mc-Graw Hill -New Delhi
- 2. Principles of Wireless Networks— A unified Approach, Kaveh Pahlavan and Prashant Krishnamurty, Pearson Education, 2002

# COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS MODEL QUESTION PAPER – 1

Time: 3 Hrs Max. Marks: 75

PART - A

Marks  $15 \times 1 = 15$ 

Note: Answer any 15 Questions. - All Questions carry equal marks

- 1. What is a Chipset?
- 2. Define: Direct RDRAM.
- 3. What is the Secondary Storage?
- 4. Give any two features of PCI.
- 5. Expand the term LED.
- 6. What are membrane and mechanical keyboard?
- 7. Define: Blue tooth interface.
- 8. List out the types of printers.
- 9. Define: BIOS.
- 10. List out the types of adapter.
- 11. Give the types of RAM.
- 12. Define: Power Management.
- 13. What is the data communication?
- 14. Define: Data Flow.
- 15. Expand the term: MAN.
- 16. What are the types of transmission media?
- 17. Give an example for connection-oriented protocol.
- 18. Expand the term: POP.
- 19. What is subnetting?
- 20. Define socket.

#### PART - B

#### Marks $5 \times 12 = 60$

Note: Answer all Questions.

21. A.1. Explain in detail about the architecture of Multi core Processor with neat diagram.

(OR)

- B.1. Explain the Processor Bus.
  - 2. Explain the working principles of CD-R.
- 22. A.1. Write the signal specification problems with interfaces.
  - 2. Explain the operation of optical mouse.

(OR)

- B. Explain the working principle of modem.
- 23. A.1. Write about SMD Components.
  - 2. What are the signatures of viruses?

(OR)

- B. What is POST? List out the tests performed by POST
- 24. A. Explain in detail about OSI model with neat diagram.

(OR)

- B. Explain in detail about Network devices.
- 25. A. Explain in detail about TCP and UDP.

(OR)

B. Discuss about 802.X protocols with neat diagram.

\*\*\*

# MODEL QUESTION PAPER – 2

Time: 3 Hrs Max. Marks: 75

#### PART - A

Marks  $15 \times 1 = 15$ 

Note: Answer any 15 Questions. - All Questions carry equal marks

- 1. What is the other name of motherboard?
- 2. Define: BUS.
- 3. Define: processor.
- 4. What is the use of ultra ATA?
- 5. What is parallel port?
- 6. Define: Spike Isolator.
- 7. Expand the term UPS.
- 8. What is Multi Function Printer?
- 9. What is CMOS?
- 10. What are the types of error messages?
- 11. Give an example for anti-virus software.
- 12. What is ESD?
- 13. Give any two advantages of star topology.
- 14. What is an adaptive routing?
- 15. What is half duplex?
- 16. What is VSAT?
- 17. What is connectionless protocol?
- 18. Expand: IGMP.
- 19. What is supernetting?
- 20. What is DNS?

#### PART - B

#### Marks $5 \times 12 = 60$

#### Note: Answer all Questions.

- 21. A.1. How will you format the hard disk?
  - 2. Draw and explain the USB.

(OR)

- B. Discuss the format and version of DVD-ROM.
- 22. A.1. Explain in detail about SVGA.
  - 2. Write the working principle of LCD.

(OR)

- B. Explain the working of wireless keyboard with block diagram.
- 23. A. How will you upgrade BIOS?

(OR)

- B.1. Draw the block diagram of laptop motherboard and explain it.
  - 2. Write down the steps involved in OS installation.
- 24. A. With neat diagram explain the types of networks.

(OR)

- B. Discuss about unguided transmission media with neat diagram.
- 25. A.1. With neat diagram explain about TELNET.
  - 2. Explain in detail about SMTP.

(OR)

- B.1.With neat diagram explain about VLSM technique.
  - 2.Write short notes on IPV6.

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : **23064** Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : WIRING & WINDING PRACTICAL

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	Assessment marks		
Subject	Week Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total	
Wiring and Winding Practical	4	96	25	75	100

#### **RATIONALE**

To provide hands on experience in Electrical wiring and winding it becomes necessary to include this subject.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

At the end of this practical subject the students should be able to

- Execute the wiring to control three lamps Individually
- Execute the stair case wiring for G+n floors
- Execute the emergency alarm circuit
- Execute the wiring to connect a single phase motor with main switch, D.O.L starter and M.C.B
- Execute the wiring to connect a 3 phase Induction motor with main switch, star/delta starter and E.L.C.B.
- Execute the wiring for 1 phase service connection with necessary items.
- Execute the wiring to control lamps (Sodium vapour lamp, mercury vapour lamp, Fluorescent Tube and Neon sign lamp) with a provision of fuse/ M.C.B/Electronic chock / switches
- Execute the wiring for test board with necessary items.
- Know the consequences of disconnection of Neutral in 3 phase 4 wire system.
- Execute the Tunnel wiring
- Prepare winding for potential Transformer and No volt coil with the knowledge of Design.
- Give end connections for 3 phase Induction motor winding.

#### 23064 WIRING & WINDING PRACTICAL

Contents : Practical List of Experiments

#### **WIRING**

- 1. Control three lamps individually providing MCB to protect the circuit.
- 2. Execute the stair case wiring for G+3 floors.
- 3. Execute the Emergency alarm circuit with a provision of 3 bells in series to ring together when any one of the 3 push button is pressed.
- 4. Execute the wiring using single phase main switch, Single phase D.O.L starter and miniature C.B to install single phase Induction motor.
- 5. Execute the wiring using Three phase main switch, Star/delta starter and Earth Leakage C.B to install 3phase Induction motor with a provision for arrangement to trip ELCB when fault occurs.
- 6. Execute the wiring for service connection with single phase Energy meter cutout, main switch, 4way D.B, Indicator lamp and connect a load on any one sub circuit.
- 7. Execute the wiring for connecting sodium vapour and mercury vapour Lamp with single phase supply.
- 8. Execute the Fluorescent Tube light connection with Electronic choke and test it. Also measure the voltage across the tube light fitting.
- 9. Construct a simple model (with minimum 3 Blocks)to know the usage of Neon tube circuit in advertisement .
- 10. Prepare a test board with necessary supply provision, Indicator lamp, fuse unit to test electrical appliances.
- 11. In a 3 phase, 4 wire system, connect two lamps in different ratings between R-Phase to Neutral and y-phase to Neutral respectively. Disconnect the Neutral using SPST switch. Note the changes occur in two lamps.
- 12. Execute the Tunnel wiring at least for four lamps fixed at equal intervals successively.

#### **WINDING**

- 13. Design and wind 230/12-0-12 volt, 500mA Transformer and test it.
- 14. Design and wind a Novolt coil used in starter.
- 15. Wind and insert the coils for ceiling fan motor (minimum 2 coils)
- 16. Give end connection for a 3 phase Induction motor winding for a 2 pole/ 4 pole operations and runit. Measure the No load current and speed..

## **Equipment / Materials required**

SI.No.	Description	Specification	Qty
1	SPST Flush type switch	250 V, 5A	15 Nos.
2.	Batten Lamp holder		10 Nos.
3.	Round block		20 Nos.
4.	Switch board	20 cm x 15 cm	1 No.
		10 cm x 10 cm	15 Nos.
5.	M.C.B.	250 V, 10 A, 2 pole	2 Nos.
6.	Push button switch	250 V, 5A	5 Nos.
7.	2 plate ceiling rose	250 V, 5A	10 Nos.
8.	Electric bell	250 V, 5A	3 Nos.
9.	Single phase D.P.I.C. Main switch	250 V, 16A	3 Nos.
10.	Single phase D.O.L. Starter	250 V, 10 A	1 No.
11.	Three phase T.P.I.C. Main switch	500 V, 30 A	2 Nos.
12.	Star / delta starter	440 V, 5 H.P.	1 No.
13.	E.L.C.B.	500 V, 30 A	1 No.
14.	Single phase, 2 wire watt-hour meter	250 V, 15A, 50 hz	1 No.
15.	Cut out	16 A	1 No.
16.	Single phase, 4 way distribution Box	250 V, 15 A	1 No.
17.	Mercury vapour lamp with accessories		1 set
18.	Sodium vapour lamp with accessories		1 set
19.	Fluorescent tube light with electronic choke and holder	40 W	1 set
20.	Neon tube lamp (any sign)		3 blocks
21.	Two way flush type switch	250 V, 5A	10 Nos.
22.	Wooden box	30 cm x 15 cm	1 No.
23.	PVC pipe	1"	Required qty
24	Saddle clips	1"	Required qty
25.	Coppor wire	2.5 sq.mm. 1.5 sq.mm	Required qty
26.	1" junction box	One way Two way Three way	Required qty
27.	Screws		Required qty

28.	Bare copper wire	2.5 sq. mm	Required qty
29.	Lamps (C.F.L. or Incandescent)	Different ratings	Required qty
	Trar	nsformer core:	
30.	EI60 type stampings of 0.35 mm thickness		55 Nos.
31	Readymade bobbins (EI60/21)		Required qty
32.	Winding coil (copper)	25 SWG 36 SWG 37 SWG 38 SWG	Required qty
33	Varnish		Required qty
34.	Winding machine		1 No.
35.	Ceiling fan (motor)		1 No.
36.	Single phase induction motor	0.5 H.P. 50 Hz, 240 V	1 No.
37.	Three phase squirrel cage induction motor	3 H.P., 500 V, 50 Hz	2 Nos.

## **Allocation of marks**

Wiring diagram / Design
 Execution
 Result
 Viva-voce
 20 marks
 40 marks
 10 marks
 05 marks

Total marks - 75 marks

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23065

Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : COMPUTER AIDED ELECTRICAL DRAWING PRACTICAL

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours /	Hours /	Assessment marks		
Subject		Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
COMPUTER AIDED ELECTRICAL DRAWING PRACTICAL	6	80	25	75	100

#### **RATIONALE**

Drawing boards and drawing papers are not at all used for engineering drawing. All the drawings are made on computers using appropriate software. There are many advantages of computer aided drawing over traditional drawing. This subject is introduced in order to impart skill of making computer aided electrical drawing.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

At the end of the semester the student must be able to draw

- 2D diagrams using Auto CAD
- Symbols widely used in Electrical and Electronics circuits
- Starter circuits and winding diagrams
- The line diagrams of substations
- The simple basic diagrams for laboratory circuits

#### 23065 COMPUTER AIDED ELECTRICAL DRAWING PRACTICAL

**Contents: Practical** 

#### **List of Experiments**

#### DRAWING - ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS

- 01. Draw the symbols for machines: Armatures, Alternators, Field windingShunt, Series and Compound, Transformers, Auto Transformers
- 02. Draw the symbols for components :Resistor, Capacitor, Inductor, Diode, Transistor, FET, SCR, UJT, TRIAC, DIAC, Gates AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, EXOR
- 03. Draw the symbols used in circuits: Relays, contactors, fuses, main switch, electric bell, earth, antenna, DPST, DPDT, TPST, Neutral link
- 04. Draw the symbols for instruments: Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Energy meter, Frequency meter, Power factor meter, Timers, Buzzers

#### DRAWING - ELECTRICAL CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

- 01. Draw the panel wiring diagram of two shunt generators in parallel.
- 02. Draw the panel wiring diagram of two single phase alternators in parallel.
- 03. Draw the winding diagram of lap connected DC armature with commutator connections and brush positions.
- 04. Draw the winding diagram of wave connected DC armature with commutator connection and brush positions.
- 05. Draw the mush winding diagram of a three phase induction motor.
- 06. Draw the concentric winding diagram of a single phase induction motor.
- 07. Draw the control circuit of jogging.
- 08. Draw the control circuit of automatic rotor starters.
- 09. Draw the connection diagram of ON load tap changer.
- 10. Draw the circuit of three phase transformers in parallel.
- 11. Draw the connections of three point starter.
- 12. Draw the connections of automatic star delta starter.
- 13. Draw the connections of direct on line starter.
- 14. Draw the single line diagram of 110 KV / 11 KV receiving substation

#### **NOTE FOR EXAMINERS**

- 1. Five symbols should be asked from exercise 1 to 4 with at least one from each
- 2. One sketch should be asked from exercise 5 to 18.
- 3. Printed output of the given symbols and sketch is to be evaluated

#### **MODEL QUESTION**

I Draw the symbol of Inductor, Power factor meter, DIAC, Buzzer, Alternator 10 marks

II Develop the Drawing for the connection of ON load tap changer in AutoCAD. Take the Printed output.

60 marks

III Viva – Voce 05 marks

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23084

Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : POWER ELECTRONICS PRACTICAL

#### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Houre /	Houre /	Assessment marks		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Internal	Board Examination	Total
POWER ELECTRONICS PRACTICAL	6	80	25	75	100

#### **RATIONALE**

AC to DC conversion, DC to AC inversion, Voltage and Current controls, Voltage to Frequency conversion with high voltage supplies became possible with the introduction of Power Electronic Devices. Without these operations the electric drives are useless in these days. This subject is introduced to impart practical skills to the students in using some important power electronic devices and circuits.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

#### On completion of the following experiments, the students must be able to

- To draw the characteristics of SCR
- Get the knowledge about the trigger circuit
- Draw the input/output waveform using semi converter controlled bridge and FCB
- Know the performance of lamp control using DIAC-TRIAC
- · Learn the various techniques used for turn-off of Thyristor
- Learn the half wave controlled rectifier with R-Load
- Draw the waveform of parallel inverter
- Draw the output waveform of DC chopper
- Learn the concept of single phase to single phase cyclo converter
- Measure the output voltage of step up chopper.
- Find the performance of speed control of universal motor
- Understand the concept of closed loop control of AC motor (microprocessor controlled PWM
- Know the performance of speed control of DC motor by varying firing angle
- Understand the concept of closed loop control of DC motor using microprocessor
- Draw the output waveform of DC chopper using MOSFET/IGBT

#### 23084 POWER ELECTRONICS PRACTICAL

#### **List of Experiments**

- 1. Characteristics of SCR and marking important parameters.
- 2. Line synchronized Ramp trigger circuit using UJT with AC load.
- 3. Lamp control circuit using DIAC TRIAC.
- 4. SCR commutation circuits (Class B & Class D)
- 5. Single phase semi controlled bridge with R- Load
- 6. Single phase fully controlled bridge with RL- Load
- 7. Half wave controlled rectifier with R- Load.
- 8. DC chopper control circuit using thyristor (any one).
- 9. Construct and test the step up chopper.
- 10. PWM based step down DC chopper using MOSFET/IGBT.
- 11. Single phase Single pulse / Sinusoidal PWM inverter using MOSFET/IGBT.
- 12. SMPS using MOSFET/IGBT.
- 13. DC shunt motor speed control circuit (open loop)
- 14. Universal motor control circuit using TRIAC.
- 15. Open loop speed control of Single phase AC motor.
- 16. Single phase parallel inverter using MOSFET/IGBT
- 17. Single phase to single phase cyclo converter.

### Scheme of Evaluation

SI No.	Activity of the Candidate	Maximum Marks to be awarded
1	Drawing Correct Diagram and writing Details of the Components/Equipments/Machines used	15
2	Making the correct circuit connections	15
3	<ul> <li>Conducting the Experiment</li> <li>Following the correct procedure</li> <li>Taking the appropriate readings</li> <li>Following the appropriate safety procedure</li> </ul>	25
4	Tabulation of Readings Interpretation of Results Graphical Representation (if required)	15
5	Viva-voce (Questions related to the given experiments only)	5
	Total Marks (External)	75

# STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING, TAMIL NADU SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING L-SCHEME

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Subject Code : 23085

Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : **BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL** 

#### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 16

	Instru	ction	Examination		
			Assessment marks		
Name of Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Internal	Board Exam	Total
BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL	6	80	25	75	100

#### **RATIONALE**

Recent advances in medical field have been fuelled by the instruments developed by the Electronics and Instrumentation Engineers. Pacemakers, Ultrasound Machine CAT, Medical diagnostic systems are few names which have been contributed by engineers. Now health care industry uses many instruments which are to be looked after by instrumentation engineers. This subject will enable the students to learn the basic principles of different instruments/equipment used in the health care industry. The practical work done in this area will impart skill in the use, servicing and maintenance of these instruments/equipment. Proficiency in this area will widen the knowledge and skill of diploma holders in the field of biomedical instrumentation.

#### **ELECTIVE PRACTICAL - II**

#### 23085 BIO - MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL

#### **List of Experiments**

- 1. Operation and function of all the controls of hospital X-Ray machine (visit at hospital)
- 2. Operation and function of all the controls of dental X-Ray machine (Visit to Hospital)
- 3. Identification of different block/sub system of circuits in X-Ray machine
- 4. Measurement of skin contact impedance and technique to reduce it.
- 5. Observe its wave shape on CRO the output of blood pressure transducers body temperature transducers and pulse sensors
- 6. Use of sphygrmanometer for measurement of blood pressure
- 7. Concept of ECG system and placement of electrodes
- 8. Measurement of leakage currents with the help of safety tester
- 9. PH measurement of given biological sample
- 10. Concept of EMG system and placement of electrode
- 11. Measurement of respiration rate using thermistor
- 12. Concept of EEG system and placement of electrode
- 13. Identification of different types of PH electrodes

## STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION & TRAINING, TAMILNADU L – SCHEME

(Implemented from the academic year 2012 - 2013 onwards)

Course Name : Diploma in Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

Subject Code : 24684

Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : COMPUTER SERVICING AND NETWORK PRACTICAL

#### SCHEME OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per semester: 16 weeks

	Instru	ctions	Examination		
Subject	Hours / Week	Hours / Semester	Internal Assessment	Board Examination	Total
COMPUTER SERVICING AND NETWORK PRACTICAL	6	64	25	75	100

#### **RATIONALE**

The course aims at making the students familiar with various parts of computers and laptops and how to assemble them and the different types of peripherals desired. In addition, the course will provide the students with necessary knowledge and skills in computer and laptop software installation and maintenance and to make him diagnose the software faults. This subject also gives the knowledge and competency to diagnose the problems in computer hardware and peripherals and also gives the knowledge for trouble shooting for systematic repair and maintenance of computers and laptops

#### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of the following exercises, the students must be able to

- Know the various indicators, switches and connectors used in Computers.
- Familiarize the layout of SMPS, motherboard and various Disk Drives.
- Configure Bios set up options.
- Install various secondary storage devices with memory partition and formatting.
- Know the various types of printer installation and to handle the troubleshooting ability.
- Acquire the practical knowledge about the installation of various devices like scanner, web camera, cell phone and bio-metric devices.
- Assemble PC system and checking the working condition.
- Installation of Dual OS in a system.
- Identify the problems in Computer systems, software installation and rectification also.
- Assembling and disassembling of Laptop to identify the parts and to install OS and configure
   it
- Enable to perform different cabling in a network.
- Configure Internet connection and use utilities to debug the network issues.
- Configure router for any topology

### LAB EXERCISES

	PART A – COMPUTER SERVICING PRACTICALS
1	Identification of System Layout.
	a) Front panel indicators & switches and Front side & rear side connectors.
	b) Familiarize the computer system Layout: Marking positions of SMPS
	Motherboard,
	FDD, HDD, CD, DVD and add on cards.
	c) Configure bios setup program and troubleshoot the typical problems using BIOS utility.
	HARD DISK
2	a) Install Hard Disk.
	b) Configure CMOS-Setup.
	c) Partition and Format Hard Disk.
	d) Identify Master /Slave / IDE Devices.
	e) Practice with scan disk, disk cleanup, disk De-fragmenter, Virus Detecting and
	Rectifying Software.
	a) Install and Configure a DVD Writer and a Blu-ray Disc writer.
3	b) Recording a Blank DVD and Blu-ray Disc.
4	Printer Installation and Servicing:
7	a) Head Cleaning in dot matrix printer
	b) Install and configure Dot matrix printer and Laser printer
	c) Troubleshoot the above printers.
	d) Check and connect the data cable connectivity
5	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
	Troubleshoot the problems
6	Assemble a system with add on cards and check the working condition of the system and
	install OS.
7	Dual OS Installation
8	Assembling and Disassembling of Laptop to identify the parts and to install OS and
	configure it.

PART B – COMPUTER NETWORK PRACTICALS						
9	Do the following Cabling works in a network					
	a) Cable Crimping b) Standard Cabling c ) Cross Cabling d) IO connector crimping					
	e) Testing the crimped cable using a cable tester					
10	Configure Host IP, Subnet Mask and Default Gateway in a system in LAN (TCP/IP Configuration).					
	Configure Internet connection and use IPCONFIG, PING / Tracert and Netstat utilities to debug the network issues					
11	Interface two PCs using Peer To Peer network using connectivity devices – Switch and Router in a LAN and share the Drives and Folders.					
12	Transfer files between systems in LAN using FTP Configuration, install Print server in a LAN and share the printer in a network.					
13	Configure DNS to establish interconnection between systems and describe how a name is mapped to IP Address					
14	Install and configure Network Devices: HUB, Switch and Routers					
15	Install and Configure Wired and Wireless NIC and transfer files between systems in LAN and Wireless LAN.					

# PART C (NOT FOR EXAMINATION)

Visit Any industry/ Institute ( Engineering colleges, University campus etc., ) and study the following:

- Type and configuration of client PCs and OS
- Type and configuration of Server and Domains Used
- Type of Networking (Topology and medium used)
- Different Network devices used ( Switches, Routers, Access points etc.,)
- Different types of peripherals used
- Applications used by the user.

Prepare a detailed report of about 4 to 5 pages and include in the lab record.

# **SCHEME OF VALUATION**

Procedure Writing – One Question from PART - A	10 Marks
Procedure Writing – One Question from PART - A	15 Marks
Executing program (PART – A)	15 Marks
Executing program (PART – B)	20 Marks
Result with printout (PART – A)	5 Marks
Result with printout (PART – B)	5 Marks
VIVA - VOCE	5 Marks
TOTAL	75 Marks

COMPUTER SERVICING AND NETWORK PRACTICAL - REQUIREMENTS							
PART A – COMPUTER SERVICING PRACTICAL							
1.	Hardware Requirements:						
	• Computer with Pentium / Core processors with add on cards – 36Nos						
	Hard disk drive	- 06 Nos					
	CD Drive	- 06 Nos					
	DVD Writer	- 06 Nos					
	Blank DVD	- 50 Nos					
	Blank Blu-ray disk	- 50 Nos					
	Head cleaning CD						
	Dot matrix Printer	- 06 Nos					
	Laser Printer	- 06 Nos					
	Digital Camera	- 02 Nos					
	Web Camera	- 02 Nos					
	• Scanner	- 02 Nos					
	Blue tooth device and cell phone	- 02 Nos					
	Bio-metric device	- 02 Nos					
	• Laptop	- 18Nos					
	Software Requirements:						
2.	Windows XP operating system						
	Linux operating system						
	<ul> <li>Disk Manager (for the purpose of partition and format)</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Norton or E-Trust Antivirus software</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Scandisk</li> </ul>						
	DVD Writer S/W						
	• CD Burning S/W (Ahead Nero or latest S/W)						
	Blu-ray Burning S/W						

PART B – COMPUTER NETWORK PRACTICAL				
1.	Tools Requirement			
1.	Crimping Tool	- 06 Nos		
	<ul> <li>Network Cables</li> </ul>			
	Equipment Requirement			
	Modem	- 01 No		
	Laser Printer	- 01 No		
2.	• Hub	- 01 No		
	• Router	- 01 No		
	• Switch	- 01 No		
	System Requirement			
	Pentium Systems			
3.	with on board Ethernet Card (NIC)	- 18 Nos		
	Software Requirement			
	• Windows 2000 or 2003 or LINUX Server.			
	<ul> <li>OS Windows XP with service pack</li> </ul>			
	Drivers Software			
4.				

#### . L - SCHEME

(Implemented from the academic year 2012 - 2013 onwards)

Course Name : Diploma in Information Technology.

Subject Code : 23067 Semester : VI Semester

Subject Title : PROJECT WORK

#### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS:

No. of Weeks per Semester: 16 Weeks

	Instruction		Examination		
Subject	Hours/ Hours/		Assessment Marks		
	Week	Semester	Internal	Board Exam	Total
PROJECT WORK	3	48	25	75	100

Minimum Marks for Pass is 50 out of which minimum 35 marks should be obtained out of 75 marks in the board Examination alone.

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- Implement the theoretical and practical knowledge gained through the curriculum into an application suitable for a real practical working environment preferably in an industrial environment
- Get exposure on industrial environment and its work ethics.
- Understand what entrepreneurship is and how to become an entrepreneur.
- Learn and understand the gap between the technological knowledge acquired through curriculum and the actual industrial need and to compensate it by acquiring additional knowledge as required.
- Carry out cooperative learning through synchronous guided discussions within the class in key dates, asynchronous document sharing and discussions, as well as to prepare collaborative edition of the final project report.
- Understand the facts and importance of environmental management.

Understand and gain knowledge about disaster management

#### **INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:**

The internal assessment should be calculated based on the review of the progress of the work done by the student periodically as follows.

Detail of assessment	Period of assessment	Max. Marks
First Review	6 <sup>th</sup> week	10
Second Review	14 <sup>th</sup> week	10
Attendance	Entire semester	5
Total		25

#### **EVALUATION FOR BOARD EXAMINATION:**

Details of Mark allocation	Max Marks
Marks for Report Preparation, Demo, Viva-voce	45
Marks for answers of 15 questions which is to be set by the	
external examiner from the given question bank consisting of	
questions in the following three topics Entrepreneurship, Disaster	
Management and Environmental Management. Out of fifteen	30
questions five questions to appear from each of the above topics	
i.e. 5 questions x 3 topics = 15 questions	
15 questions x 2marks = 30 Marks	
Total	75

## **DETAILED SYLLABUS**

## **ENTREPRENEURSHIP, ENVIRONMENTAL & DISASTER MANAGEMENT**

#### 1. ENTREPRENEURSHIP

- 1.1 Introduction Entrepreneur characteristics of Entrepreneur contributions of an Entrepreneur functions of entrepreneur Barriers to entrepreneurship Roll of government in Entrepreneurial development.
- 1.2 Small scale industries (SSI) SSI role in country's economic growth importance of SSI starting of an SSI Government organization and Non-governmental organizations supporting SSI DIC,NSIC,SIDO,KVIC, Development banks and their objectives role of commercial banks in assisting SSI Women entrepreneurs and opportunities Subsidy and concessions to Small Scale Industries.

## 2. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 2.1 Introduction Environmental Ethics Assessment of Socio Economic Impact Environmental Audit Mitigation of adverse impact on Environment Importance of Pollution Control Types of Industries and Industrial Pollution.
- 2.2 Solid waste management Characteristics of Industrial wastes Methods of Collection, transfer and disposal of solid wastes Converting waste to energy Hazardous waste management Treatment technologies.
- 2.3 Waste water management Characteristics of Industrial effluents Treatment and disposal methods Pollution of water sources and effects on human health.
- 2.4 Air pollution management Sources and effects Dispersion of air pollutants Air pollution control methods Air quality management.
- 2.5 Noise pollution management Effects of noise on people Noise control methods.

#### 3. DISASTER MANAGEMENT

- 3.1 Introduction Disasters due to natural calamities such as Earthquake, Rain, Flood, Hurricane, Cyclones etc Man made Disasters Crisis due to fires, accidents, strikes etc Loss of property and life..
- 3.2 Disaster Mitigation measures Causes for major disasters Risk Identification Hazard Zones Selection of sites for Industries and residential buildings Minimum distances from Sea Orientation of Buildings Stability of Structures Fire escapes in buildings Cyclone shelters Warning systems.
- 3.3 Disaster Management Preparedness, Response, Recovery Arrangements to be made in the industries / factories and buildings – Mobilization of Emergency Services -Search and Rescue operations – First Aids – Transportation of affected people – Hospital facilities – Fire fighting arrangements – Communication systems – Restoration of Power supply – Getting assistance of neighbors / Other organizations in Recovery and Rebuilding works – Financial commitments – Compensations to be paid – Insurances – Rehabilitation.

# **LIST OF QUESTIONS**

## 1. ENTREPRENEURSHIP

- 1. Define the term Entrepreneur.
- 2. What is Entrepreneurship? Explain.
- 3. List the various stages of decisions an entrepreneur has to make before reaching the goal of his project.
- 4. What is innovation?
- 5. State briefly the role of an entrepreneur in the economic growth of a country.
- 6. List the characteristics of an Entrepreneur.
- 7. What are the critical elements of an Entrepreneur?
- 8. State the major functions of an Entrepreneur.
- 9. What are barriers to Entrepreneurship?
- 10. Define Small Scale Industry.
- 11. What are the qualities of Entrepreneur?
- 12. What are the benefits of Entrepreneur?
- 13. What are the various SSI that can flourish in your district?
- 14. Identify the infrastructural needs for an industry.
- 15. What are the various agencies involved in the establishment and development of various SSI?
- 16. Name some of the agencies funding SSI.
- 17. Explain the roles played by Government in Entrepreneural development.
- 18. What are the various concessions and incentives available for a SSI.
- 19. Name some consumer products with wide demand that can be manufactured by a SSI?
- 20. What is feasibility study?
- 21. What is the importance of SSI?
- 22. What is DIC? State its functions.
- 23. What is NSIC? State its functions.

- 24. What is SIDO? State its functions.
- 25. Name the Development Banks in India working towards Entrepreneurial development.
- 26. State the role of commercial bank in assisting SSI sector.
- 27. What are the different phases of Entrepreneurial Development programme?
- 28. What is an Industrial Estate?
- 29. What are the facilities available in an Industrial Estate?
- 30. Identify the various training agencies associated with SSI.
- 31. List the governmental agencies from whom you shall get financial assistance for a SSI.
- 32. What is KVIC? State its objectives.
- 33. Name some state finance corporations.
- 34. What are the steps involved in preparing a feasibility report?
- 35. What are the factors to be considered regarding raw materials for a SSI?
- 36. What are the features of a SSI?
- 37. What are the advantages of becoming an Entrepreneur?
- 38. Name the Organizations offering assistance for the development of Women entrepreneurs.
- 39. State the business opportunities for Women entrepreneurs.
- 40. State the different subsidies given to SSI's.

#### 2. ENVIRONMENTRAL MANAGEMENT

- 1. What is the responsibility of an Engineer-in-charge of an Industry with respect to Public Health?
- 2. Define Environmental Ethic.
- 3. How Industries play their role in polluting the environment?
- 4. What is the necessity of pollution control? What are all the different organizations you know, which deal with pollution control?
- 5. List out the different types of pollutions caused by a Chemical / Textile / Leather / Automobile / Cement factory.
- 6. What is meant by Hazardous waste?
- 7. Define Industrial waste management.
- 8. Differentiate between garbage, rubbish, refuse and trash based on their composition and source.
- 9. Explain briefly how the quantity of solid waste generated in an industry could be reduced.
- 10. What are the objectives of treatments of solid wastes before disposal?
- 11. What are the different methods of disposal of solid wastes?
- 12. Explain how the principle of recycling could be applied in the process of waste minimization.
- 13. Define the term 'Environmental Waste Audit'.
- 14. List and discuss the factors pertinent to the selection of landfill site.
- 15. Explain the purpose of daily cover in a sanitary landfill and state the minimum desirable depth of daily cover.
- 16. Describe any two methods of converting waste into energy.

- 17. What actions, a local body such as a municipality could take when the agency appointed for collecting and disposing the solid wastes fails to do the work continuously for number of days?
- 18. Write a note on Characteristics of hazardous waste.
- 19. What is the difference between municipal and industrial effluent?
- 20. List few of the undesirable parameters / pollutants anticipated in the effluents from oil refinery industry / thermal power plants / textile industries / woolen mills / dye industries / electroplating industries / cement plants / leather industries (any two may be asked)
- 21. Explain briefly the process of Equalization and Neutralization of waste water of varying characteristics discharged from an Industry.
- 22. Explain briefly the Physical treatments "Sedimentation" and "Floatation" processes in the waste water treatment.
- 23. Explain briefly when and how chemical / biological treatments are given to the waste water.
- 24. List the four common advanced waste water treatment processes and the pollutants they remove.
- 25. Describe refractory organics and the method used to remove them from the effluent.
- 26. Explain biological nitrification and de-nitrification.
- 27. Describe the basic approaches to land treatment of Industrial Effluent.
- 28. Describe the locations for the ultimate disposal of sludge and the treatment steps needed prior to ultimate disposal.
- 29. List any five Industries, which act as the major sources for Hazardous Air Pollutants.
- 30. List out the names of any three hazardous air pollutants and their effects on human health.
- 31. Explain the influence of moisture, temperature and sunlight on the severity of air pollution effects on materials.
- 32. Differentiate between acute and chronic health effects from Air pollution.
- 33. Define the term Acid rain and explain how it occurs.
- 34. Discuss briefly the causes for global warming and its consequences
- 35. Suggest suitable Air pollution control devices for a few pollutants and sources.
- 36. Explain how evaporative emissions and exhaust emissions are commonly controlled.
- 37. What are the harmful elements present in the automobile smokes? How their presence could be controlled?
- 38. What is the Advantage of Ozone layer in the atmosphere? State few reasons for its destruction.
- 39. Explain the mechanism by which hearing damage occurs.
- 40. List any five effects of noise other than hearing damage.
- 41. Explain why impulsive noise is more dangerous than steady state noise.
- 42. Explain briefly the Source Path Receiver concept of Noise control.
- 43. Where silencers or mufflers are used? Explain how they reduce the noise.
- 44. Describe two techniques to protect the receiver from hearing loss when design / redress for noise control fail.
- What are the problems faced by the people residing along the side of a railway track and near to an Airport? What provisions could be made in their houses to reduce the problem?

#### 3. DISASTER MANAGEMENT

- 1. What is meant by Disaster Management? What are the different stages of Disaster management?
- 2. Differentiate Natural Disasters and Man made Disasters with examples.
- 3. Describe the necessity of Risk identification and Assessment Surveys while planning a project.
- 4. What is Disasters recovery and what does it mean to an Industry?
- 5. What are the factors to be considered while planning the rebuilding works after a major disaster due to flood / cyclone / earthquake? (Any one may be asked)
- 6. List out the public emergency services available in the state, which could be approached for help during a natural disaster.
- 7. Specify the role played by an Engineer in the process of Disaster management.
- 8. What is the cause for Earthquakes? How they are measured? Which parts of India are more vulnerable for frequent earthquakes?
- 9. What was the cause for the Tsunami 2004 which inflicted heavy loss to life and property along the coast of Tamilnadu? Specify its epicenter and magnitude.
- 10. Specify the Earthquake Hazard Zones in which the following towns of Tamilnadu lie: (a) Chennai (b) Nagapattinam (c) Coimbatore (d) Madurai (e) Salem.
- 11. Which parts of India are experiencing frequent natural calamities such as (a) heavy rain fall (b) huge losses due to floods (c) severe cyclones
- 12. Define basic wind speed. What will be the peak wind speed in (a) Very high damage risk zone A, (b) High damage risk zone, (c) Low damage risk zone.
- 13. Specify the minimum distance from the Sea shore and minimum height above the mean sea level, desirable for the location of buildings.
- 14. Explain how the topography of the site plays a role in the disasters caused by floods and cyclones.
- 15. Explain how the shape and orientation of buildings could reduce the damages due to cyclones.
- 16. What is a cyclone shelter? When and where it is provided? What are its requirements?
- 17. What Precautionary measures have to be taken by the authorities before opening a dam for discharging the excess water into a canal/river?
- 18. What are the causes for fire accidents? Specify the remedial measures to be taken in buildings to avoid fire accidents.
- 19. What is a fire escape in multistoried buildings? What are its requirements?
- 20. How the imamates of a multistory building are to be evacuted in the event of a fire/Chemical spill/Toxic Air Situation/ Terrorist attack, (any one may be asked).
- 21. Describe different fire fighting arrangements to be provided in an Industry.
- 22. Explain the necessity of disaster warning systems in Industries.
- 23. Explain how rescue operations have to be carried out in the case of collapse of buildings due to earthquake / blast / Cyclone / flood.
- 24. What are the necessary steps to be taken to avoid dangerous epidemics after a flood disaster?
- 25. What relief works that have to be carried out to save the lives of workers when the factory area is suddenly affected by a dangerous gas leak / sudden flooding?
- 26. What are the difficulties faced by an Industry when there is a sudden power failure? How such a situation could be managed?

- 27. What are the difficulties faced by the Management when there is a group clash between the workers? How such a situation could be managed?
- 28. What will be the problems faced by the management of an Industry when a worker dies because of the failure of a mechanical device due to poor maintenance? How to manage such a situation?
- 29. What precautionary measures have to be taken to avoid accidents to labourers in the Industry in a workshop / during handling of dangerous Chemicals / during construction of buildings / during the building maintenance works.
- 30. Explain the necessity of medical care facilities in an Industry / Project site.
- 31. Explain the necessity of proper training to the employees of Industries dealing with hazardous products, to act during disasters.
- 32. What type of disaster is expected in coal mines, cotton mills, Oil refineries, ship yards and gas plants?
- 33. What is meant by Emergency Plan Rehearsal? What are the advantages of such Rehearsals?
- 34. What action you will take when your employees could not reach the factory site because of continuous strike by Public Transport workers?
- 35. What immediate actions you will initiate when the quarters of your factory workers are suddenly flooded due to the breach in a nearly lake / dam, during heavy rain?
- 36. What steps you will take to avoid a break down when the workers union of your Industry have given a strike notice?
- 37. List out few possible crisis in an organization caused by its workers? What could be the part of the middle level officials in managing such crisis?
- 38. What types of warning systems are available to alert the people in the case of predicted disasters, such as floods, cyclone etc.
- 39. Explain the necessity of Team work in the crisis management in an Industry / Local body.
- 40. What factors are to be considered while fixing compensation to the workers in the case of severe accidents causing disability / death to them?
- 41. Explain the legal / financial problems the management has to face if safely measures taken by them are found to be in adequate.
- 42. Describe the importance of insurance to men and machinery of an Industry dealing with dangerous jobs.
- 43. What precautions have to be taken while storing explosives in a match/ fire crackers factory?
- 44. What are the arrangements required for emergency rescue works in the case of Atomic Power Plants?
- 45. Why residential guarters are not constructed nearer to Atomic Power Plants?

\*\*\*\*\*

## 23091 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING -I & 23092 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING -II

#### **Guide Lines**

#### 1. Introduction

The main objective of the sandwich Diploma Course is to mould a well rounded technician acclimated with industrial environment while being a student in the institution.

The Sandwich Diploma Course study is pursued by students, in 7 semesters of 3½ years duration, the subjects of 3 years - Full Time Diploma Course being regrouped for academic convenience.

While in the 4th semester students under Industrial Training for 6 months (December through May). They also do course work in the institution for one day in a week, while in the 7th semester they undergo another spell of 6 months (June through November) industrial training.

The Apprenticeship (Amendment) Act 1973 is followed in regulating the Industrial training procedure for Sandwich Course.

ISEM	II SEM	III SEM	IV SEM	V SEM	VI SEM	VII SEM
	Institutional	Study				
	Industrial Tr	aining				

# **Industrial Training Period**

First Spell - IV Semester (December - May)
Second Spell - VII Semester (June - November)

### 2. Attendance Certification

Every month students have to get their attendance certified by industrial supervisor in the prescribed form supplied to them. Students have also to put their signature on the form and submit it to the institution supervisor. Regularity in attendance and submission of report will be duly considered while awarding the internal marks.

## 3. Training Reports

The students have to prepare two types of reports;

- Weekly report in the form of diary to be submitted to the concerned staff in charge of the institution. This will be reviewed while awarding Internal marks.
- Comprehensive report at the end of each spell which will be used for Board Examination.

# 3.1 Industrial Training Diary

Students are required to maintain the record of day - to- day work done. Such record is called Industrial training Diary. Students have to write these reports regularly. All days for the week should be accounted for clearly giving attendance particulars (Presence, Absence, Leave, and Holidays etc). The concern Industrial supervisor is to check periodically these progress reports.

# 3.2 Comprehensive Training Report

In addition to the diary, students are required to submit a comprehensive report on training with details of the organization where the training was undergone after attestation by the supervisors. The comprehensive report should be incorporating study of plant/ product /process/ construction along with intensive in-depth study on any one of the topics such as processes, methods, tooling, construction and equipment, highlighting aspects of quality, productivity and system. The comprehensive report should be completed in the last week of

Industrial training. Any data, drawings etc should be incorporated with the consent of the Organization.

## 4. Scheme of Evaluation

#### 4.1 Internal Marks

First review (during 3rd month) : 10 marks Second review (during 5th month) : 10 marks

Attendance : 05 marks (Awarded same as in Theory)

Total : 25 marks

#### 4.2 Board Examination

Presentation about Industrial Training : 20 marks
Comprehensive Training Report : 30 marks
Viva-voce : 25 marks

Total : 75 marks

A \* \* \* A